

# Agenda of Regular Meeting

## The Board of Trustees Splendora ISD

---

A Regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Splendora ISD will be held December 14, 2020, beginning at 6:30 PM in the Administration Building Boardroom, 23419 FM 2090, Splendora, Texas 77372.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice.

Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

1. Strategic Direction - Why We Exist	3
2. ROLL CALL	
3. INVOCATION	
4. U.S. & STATE OF TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCES	4
5. GOOD THINGS	
6. STUDENT RECOGNITION	
A. District Holiday Card Art Winner	5
7. DISTRICT RECOGNITION	
A. Unified Champions Presentation	6
B. SISD Police Badge Pinning	7
8. AUDIENCE	
9. FIRST Report Public Hearing	8
10. INFORMATION ITEMS	
A. CARES ACT FUNDING DISCUSSION	22
B. SECURITY AUDIT UPDATE	30
C. MONTHLY POLICE REPORT	31
D. STUDENT FEES POLICY DISCUSSION	34
E. PGP & ADVISING DISCUSSION	53
11. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS	
A. Minutes	68
B. Financials, Tax Report, Investment Report, and Accounts Payable	78
12. OTHER PRESENTATION	
A. HILLTOP SECURITIES PRESENTATION REGARDING SALE OF BOND	116
13. ACTION ITEMS	

A. Consideration and approval of an Order Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Splendor Independent School & District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; Authorizing a Pricing Officer to Approve the Amount, the Interest Rates, Price, Redemption Provisions and Terms Thereof and Certain Other Procedures and Provisions Related Thereto.	156
B. Consider Approval of PCE Improvement Plan	196
C. Consider Approval of FFCRA Resolution Extension	215
14. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT	
A. Enrollment	217
B. Month-At-A-Glance	
C. Miscellaneous	
15. CLOSED SESSION ITEMS	
A. Personnel - Section 551.074	
B. Real Property - Section 551.072	
16. POSSIBLE ACTION ARISING FROM CLOSED SESSION	
17. POSSIBLE AGENDA ITEMS FOR NEXT MEETING	218
18. ADJOURN	

---

*If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the Board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E. Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting.*

The notice for this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meeting Act on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

---

For the Board of Trustees



# STRATEGIC DIRECTION - *why we exist*

**VISION** Right People. Right Things. Right Way. Right Resources. Right Relationships

**MISSION** Cultivating Exceptional People

<b>BELIEFS</b> - <i>why we act</i>	<b>PRINCIPLES</b>
<u>Student-Focused</u> : We believe the greatest outcomes result when students come first.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Be accountable.</li> <li>• Live with integrity.</li> <li>• Focus on student needs.</li> </ul>
<u>Relationships</u> : We believe positive and supportive relationships create the conditions for students to be advocates in their education.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Value each other.</li> </ul>
<u>Culture</u> : We believe a healthy, collaborative culture fosters exploration and innovation in a supportive environment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure a safe physical, emotional, + social environment.</li> </ul>
<u>Servant Leaders</u> : We believe servant leaders and critical thinkers strengthen our community and democracy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop servant leaders.</li> </ul>
<u>Learning</u> : We believe all students deserve high-quality, engaging learning experiences that honor the potential in each student.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create a dynamic learning environment.</li> </ul>

## LEARNER PROFILE

The Splendor ISD Learner Profile provides an educational setting where every student is empowered to be: Self Motivated, Confident, An Adaptable Learner, A Critical Thinker, A Productive Citizen

## STRATEGIC GOALS

Goal 1: Establish a shared commitment to district beliefs, the need for continuous innovation, and a focus on the future.

Goal 2: Ensure the focus of school district activity is on improving the quality of learning experiences for all.

Goal 3: Enhance the capacity to increase student engagement through digital learning.

Goal 4: Enact a communication strategy that results in a common language and a shared commitment to student success.

Goal 5: Establish a culture that promotes social, emotional and physical well-being for all.

U.S. Pledge:

"I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America, and to the republic for which it stands, one nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all."

Texas Pledge:

"Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible."



Option  
#6

Our campuses are excited to participate in Unified Champion Schools. Unified Champion Schools empowers students to develop a school environment where acceptance and inclusion between students with and without intellectual disabilities foster respect, dignity, and unity through coordinated activities and sports. Students who believe in this mission have joined campus clubs and are taking an active leadership role in building inclusive campuses. Our student leaders of all abilities have worked very hard together and would love the chance to compete at the district and regional level in activities such as UIL robotics and track as well as non-UIL activities such as a Unified Field Day in the Spring. Campus Unified Champion Teams across the district have created Christmas baskets to raise funds through a silent auction to be able to participate in these activities. Students have worked cooperatively putting these baskets together, and they are amazing!

A new officer for the Splendora ISD Police Department will be sworn in during a special ceremony at the Board meeting on Monday, December 14, 2020. He will receive his first badge as a new police officer.



**Splendor ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: December 14, 2020**

**Submitted Date: November 9, 2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
  
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- X Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

**Name of Person Responsible:** Kevin Lynch

**Department or Campus:** Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations.

**Topic:** Public Hearing for Presentation of the 2019-2020 FIRST (Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas) Report.

**Background Information:** 2019-2020 Rating of Superior scoring 96 out of 100 points, based on 2018-2019 data.

**Attachments:** 2019-2020 Ratings, State Report Template.

**Superintendent's Resolutions:** Reviewed

**\*\*DO NOT ENTER ANYTHING ON THIS PAGE.... COMPLETE THE OTHER TABS\*\***

## School FIRST Annual Financial Management Report

New reporting requirements are effective for the financial management report that will be distributed at the School FIRST public hearing in September/October 200:  
 Title 19 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 109, Budgeting, Accounting, and Auditing Subchapter AA,  
 Commissioner's Rules Concerning Financial Accountability Rating System, Section 109.1005  
 TEA would like to acknowledge TASBO, TASB, and the Coordinating Task Force for their assistance in developing this template.  
 The template has been established to help the districts in gathering their data and presenting it at their School FIRST hearing, it may not be all inclusive.

### Superintendent's Current Employment Contract

A copy of the superintendent's current employment contract at the time of the School FIRST hearing is to be provided.  
 In lieu of publication in the annual School FIRST financial management report, the school district may chose to publish the superintendent's employment contract on the school district's Internet site.  
 If published on the Internet, the contract is to remain accessible for twelve months.

### Reimbursements Received by the Superintendent and Board Members

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

Description of Reimbursements	Superintendent	Board Member 1	Board Member 2	Board Member 3	Board Member 4	Board Member 5	Board Member 6	Board Member 7	Board Member 8	Board Member 9
Meals	\$ 844.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 155.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lodging	2,667.07	1,138.38	490.98	463.33	-	-	708.82	654.82	-	-
Transportation	1,096.88	687.45	523.95	535.07	303.60	-	205.85	313.10	-	-
Motor Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,495.00	-	-	195.00	-	-	-	195.00	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,102.95</b>	<b>\$ 1,957.83</b>	<b>\$ 1,142.93</b>	<b>\$ 1,348.40</b>	<b>\$ 303.60</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 986.67</b>	<b>\$ 1,162.92</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

All "reimbursements" expenses, regardless of the manner of payment, including direct pay, credit card, cash, and purchase order are to be reported.  
 Items to be reported per category include:  
 Meals – Meals consumed out of town, and in-district meals at area restaurants (outside of board meetings, excludes catered board meeting meals).  
 Lodging - Hotel charges.  
 Transportation - Airfare, car rental (can include fuel on rental, taxis, mileage reimbursements, leased cars, parking and tolls).

Motor fuel – Gasoline.

Other: - Registration fees, telephone/cell phone, internet service, fax machine, and other reimbursements (or on-behalf of) to the superintendent and board member not defined above.

**Outside Compensation and/or Fees Received by the Superintendent for Professional Consulting and/or Other Personal Services**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

<u>Name(s) of Entity(ies)</u>	<u>Amount Received</u>
n/a	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Note** - Compensation does not include business revenues generated from a family business (farming, ranching, etc.) that has no relation to school district business.

**Gifts Received by Executive Officers and Board Members (and First Degree Relatives, if any) (gifts that had an economic value of \$250 or more in the aggregate in the fiscal year)**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

	<u>Superintendent</u>	<u>Board Member 1</u>	<u>Board Member 2</u>	<u>Board Member 3</u>	<u>Board Member 4</u>	<u>Board Member 5</u>	<u>Board Member 6</u>	<u>Board Member 7</u>	<u>Board Member 8</u>	<u>Board Member 9</u>
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**Note** - An executive officer is defined as the superintendent, unless the board of trustees or the district administration names additional staff under this classification for local officials.

**Business Transactions Between School District and Board Members**

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

	Superintendent	Board Member 1	Board Member 2	Board Member 3	Board Member 4	Board Member 5	Board Member 6	Board Member 7	Board Member 8	Board Member 9
Amounts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**Note** - The summary amounts reported under this disclosure are not to duplicate the items disclosed in the summary schedule of reimbursements received by board members.

7.





## Reimbursements Received by the Superintendent and Board Members

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

Description of Reimbursements	Superintendent	Board Member 1	Board Member 2	Board Member 3	Board Member 4	Board Member 5	Board Member 6	Board Member 7	Board Member 8	Board Member 9
<i>Member Name</i>	<i>Jeffrey Burke</i>	<i>Soto</i>	<i>Muirhead</i>	<i>Knott</i>	<i>Dietrich</i>	<i>Welch</i>	<i>Sessum</i>	<i>Wells</i>		
Meals	\$ 844.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 155.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lodging	2,667.07	1,138.38	490.98	463.33	-		708.82	654.82	-	-
Transportation	1,096.88	687.45	523.95	535.07	303.60	-	205.85	313.10	-	-
Motor Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,495.00	-	-	195.00	-	-	-	195.00	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,102.95</b>	<b>\$ 1,957.83</b>	<b>\$ 1,142.93</b>	<b>\$ 1,348.40</b>	<b>\$ 303.60</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 986.67</b>	<b>\$ 1,162.92</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

- Note The spirit of the rule is to capture all "reimbursements" for the fiscal year, regardless of the manner of payment, including direct pay, credit card, cash and purchase order.
- Meals Meals consumed off of the school district's premises, and in-district meals at area restaurants (excludes catered meals for board meetings).
- Lodging Hotel Charges.
- Transportation Airfare, car rental (can include fuel on rental), taxis, mileage reimbursements, leased cars, parking and tolls.
- Motor Fuel Gasoline
- Other Registration fees, telephone/cell phone, internet service, fax machine, and other reimbursements (or on-behalf of) to the superintendent and board member not defined above.

## Superintendent Compensation Disclosure

For the Twelve-Month Period  
Ended June 30, 2020

<b>Superintendent</b>	<b>Name of Entity</b>	<b>Amount of Compensation</b>
Jeffrey Burke	n/a	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ -</b>

Note: Compensation does not include business revenues from the superintendent's livestock or agricultural-based activities on a ranch or farm. Report gross amount received (do not deduct business expenses from gross revenues). Revenues generated from a family business that have no relationship to school district business are not to be disclosed

### Gifts Received by Executive Officers & Board Members

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

	Superintendent	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member
<i>Member Name</i>	<i>Jeffrey Burke</i>	<i>Soto</i>	<i>Muirhead</i>	<i>Knott</i>	<i>Dietrich</i>	<i>Welch</i>	<i>Sessum</i>	<i>Wells</i>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Note: An executive officer is defined as the superintendent, unless the board of trustees or the district administration names additional staff under this classification for local officials.

### Business Transactions Between School District and Board Member

For the Twelve-Month Period  
 Ended June 30, 2020

	Superintendent	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member	Board Member
<i>Member Name</i>	<i>Jeffrey Burke</i>	<i>Soto</i>	<i>Muirhead</i>	<i>Knott</i>	<i>Dietrich</i>	<i>Welch</i>	<i>Sessum</i>	<i>Wells</i>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Note: The summary amounts reported under this disclosure are not to duplicate the items reported in the summary schedule of reimbursements received by board members.



Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas

## 2019-2020 RATINGS BASED ON SCHOOL YEAR 2018-2019 DATA - DISTRICT STATUS DETAIL

Name: **SPLENDORA ISD(170907)**

Publication Level 1: 8/6/2020 9:26:37 AM

Status: **Passed**

Publication Level 2: 8/6/2020 11:17:34 AM

Rating: A = Superior

Last Updated: 8/6/2020 11:17:34 AM

District Score: 96

Passing Score: 60

#	Indicator Description	Updated	Score
1	Was the complete annual financial report (AFR) and data submitted to the TEA within 30 days of the November 27 or January 28 deadline depending on the school district's fiscal year end date of June 30 or August 31, respectively?	3/30/2020 2:16:31 PM	Yes
2	Review the AFR for an unmodified opinion and material weaknesses. The school district must pass 2.A to pass this indicator. The school district fails indicator number 2 if it responds "No" to indicator 2.A. or to both indicators 2.A and 2.B.		
2.A	Was there an unmodified opinion in the AFR on the financial statements as a whole? (The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) defines unmodified opinion. The external independent auditor determines if there was an unmodified opinion.)	3/30/2020 2:16:31 PM	Yes
2.B	Did the external independent auditor report that the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material weakness.)	3/30/2020 2:16:32 PM	Yes
3	Was the school district in compliance with the payment terms of all debt agreements at fiscal year end? (If the school district was in default in a prior fiscal year, an exemption applies in following years if the school district is current on its forbearance or payment plan with the lender and the payments are made on schedule for the fiscal year being rated. Also exempted are technical defaults that are not related to monetary defaults. A technical default is a failure to uphold the terms of a debt covenant, contract, or master promissory note even though payments to the lender, trust, or sinking fund are current. A debt agreement is a legal agreement between a debtor (= person, company, etc. that owes money) and their creditors, which includes a plan for paying back the debt.)	3/30/2020 2:16:32 PM	Yes
4	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teachers Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue	3/30/2020	Yes

		2:16:32 PM	
5	This indicator is not being scored.		
			1 Multiplier Sum
6	<u>Was the number of days of cash on hand and current investments in the general fund for the school district sufficient to cover operating expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:33 PM	10
7	<u>Was the measure of current assets to current liabilities ratio for the school district sufficient to cover short-term debt? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:33 PM	10
8	<u>Was the ratio of long-term liabilities to total assets for the school district sufficient to support long-term solvency? If the school district's increase of students in membership over 5 years was 7 percent or more, then the school district passes this indicator. See ranges below.</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:33 PM	10
9	<u>Did the school district's general fund revenues equal or exceed expenditures (excluding facilities acquisition and construction)? If not, was the school district's number of days of cash on hand greater than or equal to 60 days?</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:34 PM	10
20			
10	<u>Was the debt service coverage ratio sufficient to meet the required debt service? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:35 PM	10
11	<u>Was the school district's administrative cost ratio equal to or less than the threshold ratio? (See ranges below.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:36 PM	6
12	<u>Did the school district not have a 15 percent decline in the students to staff ratio over 3 years (total enrollment to total staff)? (If the student enrollment did not decrease, the school district will automatically pass this indicator.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:36 PM	10
13	<u>Did the comparison of Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) data to like information in the school district's AFR result in a total variance of less than 3 percent of all expenditures by function?</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:38 PM	10
14	<u>Did the external independent auditor indicate the AFR was free of any instance(s) of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds? (The AICPA defines material noncompliance.)</u>	3/30/2020 2:16:38 PM	10
15	<u>Did the school district not receive an adjusted repayment schedule for more than one fiscal year for an over allocation of Foundation School</u>	3/30/2020	10

[Program \(FSP\) funds as a result of a financial hardship?](#)

2:16:38 PM

		96 Weighted Sum
		1 Multiplier Sum
		96 Score

**DETERMINATION OF RATING**

**A.** Did the district answer 'No' to Indicators 1, 3, 4, or 2.A? If so, the school district's rating is **F for Substandard Achievement** regardless of points earned.

**B.** Determine the rating by the applicable number of points. (Indicators 6-15)

**A = Superior**

90-100

**B = Above Standard**

80-89

**C = Meets Standard**

60-79

**F = Substandard Achievement**

<60

21

**No Rating = A** school district receiving territory that annexes with a school district ordered by the commissioner under TEC 13.054, or consolidation under Subchapter H, Chapter 41. No rating will be issued for the school district receiving territory until the third year after the annexation/consolidation.

Home Page: [Financial Accountability](#) | Send comments or suggestions to [FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov](mailto:FinancialAccountability@tea.texas.gov)

THE **TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY**

1701 NORTH CONGRESS AVENUE · AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78701 · (512) 463-9734

FIRST 5.9.1.0



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: 12/14/2020**

**Submitted Date: 12/04/2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible:

Brian Kroeger

Department or Campus:

Human Resources

Topic:

CARES Act Funding - Employment Concerns

Background Information:

FFCRA expires 12/31/2020

Attachments:

<https://docs.google.com/presentation/d/12mXAhSXGJKbff0fgzsHMDK9rvYOXVK3ryt00qumay7k/edit?usp=sharing>

Superintendent's Resolutions:

Reviewed

# CARES ACT FUNDING

Employee Impacts

# Emergency Paid Sick Leave

EPSL expires December 31, 2020. At this time there is no plan from the federal government to extend the leave.

SISD Total Number of Employees on EPSL:

- August - 4
- September - 3
- October - 10
- November - 36

# SISD EPSL Impact

## Days Taken on EPSL:

- August - 27
- September - 19
- October - 61
- November - 227

## Financial Impact to the District:

- August \$5,608
- September \$2,213.91
- October \$9,058.98
- November \$43,575.92

# Impacts

Total cost to the District so far: \$60,456.81

What is not factored in here is that we have accommodated some employees with a Work Remote option if that was a possibility.

In addition there is the cost of Substitute Teachers filling spots while employees are out on EPSL.

At this time only Clear Creek, Deer Park, and Pearland are planning on continuing EPSL in their districts.

# SISD Possibilities

- A board-adopted resolution to grant additional paid leave.
- Example Resolution Should You Choose To Act:
  - [https://docs.google.com/document/d/11Xwy\\_t\\_QG7hF-4Mkl5iih\\_My2yReUkzjfgLVaT5cErQ/edit?usp=sharing](https://docs.google.com/document/d/11Xwy_t_QG7hF-4Mkl5iih_My2yReUkzjfgLVaT5cErQ/edit?usp=sharing)
- We don't expect congress to extend FFCRA beyond 2020, but we expect the need for leave will persist for a long time.
- As such, we may consider narrowing the scope of the leave we grant to limit our financial liability. Some options include end-dating the resolution, limiting it to only employees who are exposed at work, limiting it to employees in certain high-risk jobs (e.g., teachers, custodians), etc.

# TEA Guidelines on CRF

## 3. Other Allowable CRF Activities by December 30, 2020

If due to the timing of the reimbursement, the LEA cannot reclassify the original expenditures from the prior fiscal year and chooses not to implement the reconciliation on the SEFA, then the LEA must use this reimbursement funding for one of the following CRF allowable activities that were incurred in the current fiscal year and by December 30, 2020:

- Expenses to facilitate distance learning, including technological improvements, in connection with school closings to enable compliance with COVID-19 precautions, including safely reopening schools.
- Other eligible expenditures, including payroll and benefit costs of educational support staff or faculty responsible for developing online learning capabilities necessary to continue educational instruction in response to COVID-19-related school closures. (This does not include general LEA staff.)

# State of the Substitute Situation

School	Splendora	Cleveland	New Caney	Conroe	Humble
Certified	\$100/day	\$115/day	\$100/day	\$95/day	Raised \$25
Non-Certified	\$70 Non/\$80 Deg	\$75 Non/\$85 Deg	\$75 Non/\$85 Deg	\$85	Raised \$25

**Potential Short Term Pay Raise:**

**\$95 Non-Degreed, \$105 Degreed, \$125 Certified**

**Potential Financial Impact: \$60,000**



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date:** December 14, 2020

**Submitted Date:** December 8, 2020

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible: John Debrock, Chief Weatherly

Department or Campus: Administrative

Topic: Security Audit Update - Top Priorities

Background Information: Security Audit Update - Top Priorities

Attachments: Security Audit Update

Superintendent's Resolutions: Reviewed



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: December 14, 2020**

**Submitted Date: December 9, 2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible: Colin Weatherly

Department or Campus: Police

Topic: Monthly Report and Updates

Background Information:

Attachments: Monthly Report

Superintendent's Resolutions: Reviewed

## **December 2020 Police Report**

- MONTHLY ACTIVITY NOV 2020
  - No reports
  - All mandated safety drills will be completed by end of semester
  
- SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
  - None
  
- PERSONNEL ISSUES
  - Total Personnel 8 (1 Chief, 1 Sgt, 6 officers)
    - New officer doing field training with Pct 4 Constables
  - Will ask for additional officer next year to cover evening patrol duties
  
- BUDGET ISSUES
  - Working on bids for Axon Body Camera System
  
- NO CLOSED SESSION ISSUES

# MONTHLY PRODUCTIVITY REPORT

11/1/2020 to 11/30/2020

Assignment	Felony	Class A/B Misdemeanor	Class C (NoTickets)	Suspects Placed in Jail	Traffic Stops	Warnings	Moving Citations	Non Moving Citations	Parking	Primary Calls	Secondary Calls	Incident Reports	Accident Reports	Truancy/Residency Checks	Safety Checks	Crime Initiatives/ Community Service	Traffic Mobility	Admin Assignments	Training/Court Hours	Drills
Greenleaf	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	1	0	0
Patrol	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	12	4	1	0	0	57	4	8	53	0	4
Peach Creek	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	22	17	32	35	0	2
Piney Woods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Splendora High School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	2	4	0	0
Splendora Jr High	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	54	2	10	9	1	1
Timber Lakes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	25	30	10	2	2
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>

Currently have 6 Officers, 1 Sergeant, 1 Chief



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: December 14, 2020**

**Submitted Date: December 8, 2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

**Consent Agenda Item**  
(Board has acted on items such as this previously)

**New Action**  
(Board has not seen information previously and allows for more time to discuss)

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation**
- Recognition**
- Information**

---

**Name of Person Responsible:** Dr. Glenn Barnes

**Department or Campus:** Leadership and Culture

**Topic:** Student fees being approved by the School Board.

**Background Information:** The school board would like to pre-approve student fees that are being collected to support participation in various campus extracurricular activities, i.e. Athletics, Fine Arts, CTE, etc. Currently student fees are approved at the departmental and campus level.

**Attachments:**

[Student Fees 20-21 School Year](#)

**Proposal:** Students fees will be approved annually by the Splendoria ISD school board during the February board meeting. A listing of proposed school fees for the upcoming school year will be provided prior to the meeting for board consideration.

**Superintendent's Resolutions:** Reviewed

Campus	Department/Club/Activity	Dues/Participation Fee	Item	Cost
High School	ACADEC	Fee	Competition Sweater	\$20.00
	<b>ATHLETICS</b>	Students may purchase 1X and use throughout school years	Workout Clothes - Shirts/Shorts	\$50.00
	<i>Students are offered a payment plan to help with cost of items.</i>			
	<b>BAND</b>		Show Shirt	\$10.00
	<i>Students are offered a payment plan to help with cost of items.</i>			
			Grey shirt	\$10.00
			Duffle Bag	\$25.00
			Crossover Shoes	\$40.00
			Ultimate Drill Book	\$10.00
			Uniform Cleaning	\$20.00
		Extras	Flip Folder	\$8.00
			Lyre	\$8.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$131.00</b>
	<b>COLOR GUARD (band)</b>	Performance Gear	<b>All Band Items and:</b>	\$131.00
			Warmups	\$50.00
			Gloves	\$15.00
			Practice Flag	\$20.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$216.00</b>
	<b>PERCUSSION (band)</b>	Additional Performance Equipment	<b>All Band Items and:</b>	\$131.00
			Earplugs	\$15.00
			Marimba Mallets	\$35.00
			Snare Sticks	\$10.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$191.00</b>
	<b>CHEER</b>			
	<b>JV and Varsity</b>	Gear/Camp	Camp	440
			Back Pack	39.95
			Campwear	14
			Glitter Bow	18.95
			Bow with Tails	7.95
			Sport Bra	32.21
			Rain Jacket	77.95
			Lettering	19
			Jogger	58.95
			Glitter Vinyl Bow	20.95
			Bodyliner	120
			Block Lettering	58.5
			A-line Skirt	12
			Block Lettering	15.75
			Dance Top	69.5
			Arched Word	48
			Color Com Bkgd	46
			Tank	32.76
			Bra Top	19.96
			Tank	32.76
			Short	32.76
			Top	37.56
			Short	32.76
			Short	32.76
			Short Stock	19.16
			Fleece Jacket	73.95
			<b>Total</b>	<b>1414.09</b>
	<b>DRILL/ Dance</b>			
	<b>JH Dance 1 classes</b>	class uniform	Red V-neck shirt (Gandy online)	<b>\$23.00</b>
	<b>HS Dance 1-4 classes</b>	class uniform	Red V-neck shirt (Gandy online)	<b>\$23.00</b>
	<b>Stars Dance Team</b>	practice attire/camp	Yofi Make-up Kit	\$55.00
			Game Day Shirt	\$32.00
			Grey and Mint Mock Halter	\$29.00
			Red/Grey Double Strap Top	\$29.00
	<i>Stars Dance members are allowed to seek out additional sponsorships to</i>			

Campus	Department/Club/Activity	Dues/Participation Fee	Item	Cost
	seek out additional sponsorships to help in covering the total costs of the program.		Space Dye Tank	\$25.00
			Stars Pep Rally Top	\$58.00
			Team Warm-Up Jacket	\$95.00
			Team Warm-Up Pants	\$25.00
			Blk Practice Bra	\$18.00
			Body Liner Tight (2-Pack)	\$36.00
			Tan Jazz Shoe	\$27.00
			Biker Shorts	\$16.00
			Capri Leggings	\$24.00
			Practice Leggings	\$25.00
			Pep Rally Leggings	\$28.00
			Team Duffle Bag	\$45.00
			Team Garmet Bag	\$30.00
			Team Field Hat	\$62.00
			Team Field Uniform Belt	\$45.00
			Team Field Boot (Split Sole)	\$70.00
			<b>TEAM CAMP (July 22 - July 25)</b>	
			<b>**Tentative**</b>	\$375.00
			Founder's Day Shirt	\$15.00
			Spring Showcase T-shirt	\$15.00
			OPT.Nude Performance Bra	\$22.00
			OPT.red & black Running Short	\$25.00
			OPT.Cover-up Jacket	\$40.00
			OPT.Half Sole Shoe	\$22.00
			** XL+ sizes require additional \$5.00 each	
			<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>\$1,272.00</b>
	<b>FBLA</b>	Dues		\$15.00
	<b>FFA</b>	Dues		\$25.00
		FFA Shirts		\$8.00
		Barn Fees**(see cover note)	Small Animals/ per year	\$75.00
			Cattle / per year	\$100.00
		Ag Mech - Welding shirt		\$15.00
		Wildlife	Hunters Ed	\$15.00
			Boaters Ed	\$15.00
	<b>FISHING CLUB</b>		Anglers Jersey and Bass T-shirt	\$85.00
	* Anglers choose which trail/trails they would like to fish. Booster club offsets some expenses.	w/out partner		\$250.00
		THSBA: 5 Tournaments w/partner		\$210.00
		w/out partner		\$360.00
		DETX: 5 Tournaments w/partner		\$150.00
		w/out partner		\$275.00
		YFL: 5 Tournaments solo		\$275.00
	<b>NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY</b>	Chapter Dues - Per Year **(see cover note)		\$20.00
	<b>THEATRE ARTS</b>	Voluntary - Thespian Dues	If a student wants to be a thespian	\$30.00
	<b>COSMETOLOGY</b>	Intro Kits	Student keeps Kit	\$231.00
		Junior Kits	Student keeps Kit	\$623.00
<b>Junior High</b>	<b>AG</b>	Jr. FFA Dues (High School collects the money)		\$25.00
	<b>ART CLUB</b>	Dues	Art Supplies	\$10.00
	<b>BAND</b>		Red Band T-Shirt	\$6.00
			Black Band Polo	\$11.00
		Students playing the Flute	Supplies	\$9.69
		Students playing the Oboe	Supplies	\$68.94
		Students playing the Bassoon	Supplies	\$69.40
		Students playing the Clarinet	Supplies	\$38.21
		Students playing the Alto Sax	Supplies	\$52.78
		Students playing the Trumpet	Supplies	\$12.91
		Students playing the French Horn	Supplies	\$14.53

Campus	Department/Club/Activity	Dues/Participation Fee	Item	Cost
		Students playing the Trombone	Supplies	\$10.75
		Students playing the Baritone	Supplies	\$89.41
		Students playing the Tuba	Supplies	\$98.03
		Students playing the Percussion	Supplies	\$191.76
		All student Fundraising	Supplies needed for the rest of Year. With fundraising, students help diminish the above costs.	TBD
		Student owned instrument repairs	Repair	\$25.00 to \$400.00
		Any miscellaneous fee for field trips	Student can participate in fundraisers to help with cost	TBD
		<b>All band students are aware of the expectation to purchase or rent an instrument. The cost is different for each student.</b>		
	<b>Boys Athletics</b>	Practice Shirt and Shorts		\$50.00
	<b>Cheerleading</b>	Uniform and Camp Clothes		\$600.00 to \$1000.00
	<b>Choir</b>	T-Shirt		\$12.00
		Any miscellaneous fee for field trips	Student can participate in fundraisers	TBD
	<b>Girls Athletics</b>	Uniform and Camp Clothes		\$50.00
<b>Piney Woods</b>	<b>Choir</b>	Choir Shirt		\$10-\$15
<b>Peach Creek</b>	<b>NA</b>			No fees
<b>Greenleaf</b>	<b>Quidditch Club</b>	Quidditch Shirt		No fees
<b>Timber Lakes</b>	<b>NA</b>			

<b><i>Campus</i></b>	<b><i>Dept/Club/Activity</i></b>	<b><i>Dues and Fees</i></b>
Greenleaf	<b>Quidditch Club</b>	
	Quidditch Shirt	??

<i>Campus</i>	<i>Dept/Club/Activity</i>	<i>Dues and Fees</i>
SHS	<b>FBLA</b>	
	Annual dues	\$15.00

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues and Fees</b>
<b>SJH</b>	<b>Choir</b>	
	T-Shirt	\$12.00-\$15.00
<b>PWE</b>	<b>Choir</b>	
	Choir Shirt	\$10-\$15

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>
<b>SJH</b>	<b>Art Club</b>	
	Art Supplies	\$10.00

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>
	<b>Cosmetology</b>	
	Intro Kits (Student keeps Kit)	\$231.00
	Junior Kits (Student keeps Kit)	\$623.00

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>
	<b>Theatre Arts</b>	
	Voluntary - Thespian Dues	<b>\$30.00</b>

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>
<b>SHS</b>	<b>National Honor Society</b>	
	Dues paid to national chapter, supplies for ceremony, donations, scholarships	<b>\$20.00</b>

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues and Fees</b>
<b>SHS</b>	<b>FFA</b>	
	Dues	\$25.00
	FFA Shirts	\$8.00
	Barn Fees	
	Small Animals/ per year	\$75.00
	Cattle / per year	\$100.00
	Ag Mech - Welding shirt	\$15.00
	Wildlife	
	Hunters Ed	\$15.00
	Boaters Ed	\$15.00
<b>Junior High</b>	<b>Ag</b>	
	Dues (High School collects the money)	\$25.00

<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>DRILL/ Dance</b>			
<b>JH Dance 1 classes</b>	class uniform	Red V-neck shirt (Gandy Online)	<b>\$23.00</b>
<b>HS Dance 1-4 classes</b>	class uniform	Red V-neck shirt (Gandy Online)	<b>\$23.00</b>
<b>Stars Dance Team</b>	practice attire/camp	Yofi Make-up Kit	\$55.00
<b>Stars Dance members are allowed to seek out additional sponsorships to help in covering the total costs of the program</b>		Game Day Shirt	\$32.00
		Grey and Mint Mock Halter	\$29.00
		Red/Grey Double Strap Top	\$29.00
		Space Dye Tank	\$25.00
		Stars Pep Rally Top	\$58.00
		Team Warm-Up Jacket	\$95.00
		Team Warm-Up Pants	\$25.00
		Blk Practice Bra	\$18.00
		Body Liner Tight (2-Pack)	\$36.00
		Tan Jazz Shoe	\$27.00
		Biker Shorts	\$16.00
		Capri Leggings	\$24.00
		Practice Leggings	\$25.00
		Pep Rally Leggings	\$28.00
		Team Duffle Bag	\$45.00
		Team Garnet Bag	\$30.00
		Team Field Hat	\$62.00
		Team Field Uniform Belt	\$45.00
		Team Field Boot (Spllit Sole)	\$70.00
		<b>TEAM CAMP (July 22 - July 25)</b>	\$375.00
		<i>Founder's Day Shirt</i>	\$15.00
		<i>Spring Showcase T-shirt</i>	\$15.00
		OPT.Nude Performance Bra	\$22.00
		OPT.red & black Running Short	\$25.00
		OPT.Cover-up Jacket	\$40.00
		OPT.Half Sole Shoe	\$22.00
		** XL+ sizes require additional	\$5.00 each
		<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>\$1,272.00</b>

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>SHS</b>	<b>CHEER</b>		
	<b>JV and Varsity</b>	Camp	440
		Back Pack	39.95
	<b>Cheerleaders are allowed to seek out additional sponsorships to help in covering the total costs of the program</b>	Campwear	14
		Glitter Bow	18.95
		Bow with Tails	7.95
		Sport Bra	32.21
		Rain Jacket	77.95
		Lettering	19
		Jogger	58.95
		Glitter Vinyl Bow	20.95
		Bodyliner	120
		Block Lettering	58.5
	A-line Skirt	12	
	Block Lettering	15.75	
	Dance Top	69.5	
	Arched Word	48	
	Color Com Bkdg	46	
	Tank	32.76	
	Bra Top	19.96	
	Tank	32.76	
	Short	32.76	
	Top	37.56	
	Short	32.76	
	Short	32.76	
	Short Stock	19.16	
	Fleece Jacket	73.95	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1414.09</b>	
<b>SJH</b>	<b>Cheerleading</b>	Uniform and Camp Clothes	\$600.00 to \$900.00

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>
SHS	<b>BAND</b>		Show Shirt	\$10.00
	<i>Students are offered a payment plan to help with the cost.</i>		Grey shirt	\$10.00
			Duffle Bag	\$25.00
			Crossover Shoes	\$40.00
			Ultimate Drill Book	\$10.00
			Uniform Cleaning	\$20.00
		Extas	Flip Folder	\$8.00
			Lyre	\$8.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$121.00</b>
<b>SJH</b>	<b>Band</b>			
			Red Band T-Shirt	\$6.00
			Black Band Polo	\$11.00
		Any miscellaneous fee for field trips	Student can participate in fundraisers to help with cost.	TBD
		Students playing the Flute	Supplies	\$9.69
		Students playing the Oboe	Supplies	\$68.94
		Students playing the Bassoon	Supplies	\$69.40
		Students playing the Clarinet	Supplies	\$38.21
		Students playing the Alto Sax	Supplies	\$52.78
		Students playing the Trumpet	Supplies	\$12.91
		Students playing the French Horn	Supplies	\$14.53
		Students playing the Trombone	Supplies	\$10.75
		Students playing the Baritone	Supplies	\$89.41
		Students playing the Tuba	Supplies	\$98.03
		Students playing the Percussion	Supplies	\$191.76
		All student Fundraising	Supplies needed for the rest of	\$0.00
		All band students will need to purchase or rent an instrument.		
SHS	<b>PERCUSSION (band)</b>	Additional Performance Equipment	All Band Items and:	\$131.00
			Earplugs	\$15.00
			Marimba Mallets	\$35.00
			Snare Sticks	\$10.00
			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$191.00</b>

	<i>Dept/Club/Activity</i>	<i>Dues/Partic Fee</i>	<i>Cost</i>
<b>SHS</b>	<b>ACADEC</b>	COMPETITION SWEATER	<b>\$20.00</b>

<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>SHS</b>			
<b>ATHLETICS</b>	Students may purchase 1X and use throughout school years	Workout Clothes - Shirts/Shorts	\$50.00
<i>Students are offered a payment plan to help with the cost. Or just get picked back up at the end of the year and reissued</i>			
<b>Junior High</b>			
<b>Boys Athletics</b>		Practice Shirt and Shorts	\$50.00
<b>Girls Athletics</b>		Uniform and Camp Clothes	\$45.00

<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Cost</b>
<b>SHS</b>			
<b>COLOR GUARD (band)</b>	Performance Gear	<b>All Band Items and:</b>	\$131.00
<i>Students are offered a payment plan to help with the cost.</i>		Warmups	\$50.00
		Gloves	\$15.00
		Practice Flag	\$20.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$216.00</b>

<b>Campus</b>	<b>Dept/Club/Activity</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Dues/Partic Fee</b>
<b>SHS</b>	<b>Fishing Club</b>	Anglers Jersey and BASS fees	\$85.00
	<i>* Anglers choose which trail/trails they would like to fish. Booster club offsets some expenses.</i>	w/out partner	\$250.00
		THSBA: 5 Tournaments w/partner	\$210.00
		w/out partner	\$360.00
		DETX: 5 Tournaments w/partner	\$150.00
		w/out partner	\$275.00
		YFL: 5 Tournaments solo	\$275.00
Can join in 8th Grade			



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: 12/14/20**

**Submitted Date: 12/09/2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item  
(Board has acted on items such as this previously)
- New Action  
(Board has not seen information previously and allows for more time to discuss)

**Information Only Items:**

- X Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible: Loydette Youngblood

Department or Campus: Administration/Counseling

Topic: PGP's and Advising

Background Information:

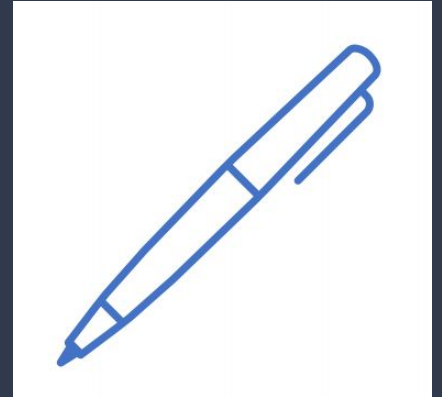
Update on the PGP Process and Advising for Graduation and CCMR

Attachments: Presentation

Superintendent's Resolutions: Reviewed

# PGP's and Advising

## Graduation Planning



# The PGP in Historical Context

## Personal Graduation Plan - [PGP](#)

First used in 78th legislature in 2003 - Every student must have an individual plan if they are unsuccessful on a state assessment (TAKS) or they are unlikely to complete high school in four years. **The principal must designate a counselor, teacher or other appropriate individual..... To develop a plan.**

Plan includes educational goals, diagnostic information, an intensive instructional plan, an accelerated instructional plan, and identify ways to assist the student with graduation requirements through non-traditional means.

(These are currently addressed in the RTI Process - 2005)

# The Wildcat Way, CTE, ECHS and the PGP

Before HB 5 - Advising was conducted by multiple staff members with different roles and responsibilities

In SISD there were individual meetings with every student and parent in grades 5-12 to promote the Wildcat Way which included the ECHS and CTE options. These meetings were facilitated by administrators, counselors, and instructional staff.

These were called PGP's.

- ECHS focused on Associate Degrees and had a dedicated staff of advisors
- CTE options included certification options but not designated endorsements or pathways.

# HB 5 and the PGP – Upon Entering High School

Beginning 2014-2015, TEA required that each student entering high school must have a Personal Graduation Plan that includes Foundation Program Graduation Requirements (HB5) and

- Access to Distinguished Level of Achievement
- Endorsement Options
- Promotes CCMR
- Promotes Post-Secondary Preparation and Planning

The principal must designate a school counselor or administrator to provide...

# 2015 – today

- To ensure continuity and compliance with HB 5, all advising and course registration has been pulled into the counseling department
  - Endorsements pathways were developed and PGP's are facilitated by counselors
  - ECHS advising has been shifted into the counseling department
    - Core complete and targeted electives have been added
    - Advising is based on Post Secondary plans
  - CTE offerings now include endorsements, Pathways of Study, Industry Based Certifications and Level 1 Certificates



# Updates from the Texas Education Agency

59  
November 2020

*In K-12, postsecondary advising officially lives in the school counseling office.*

## What's working

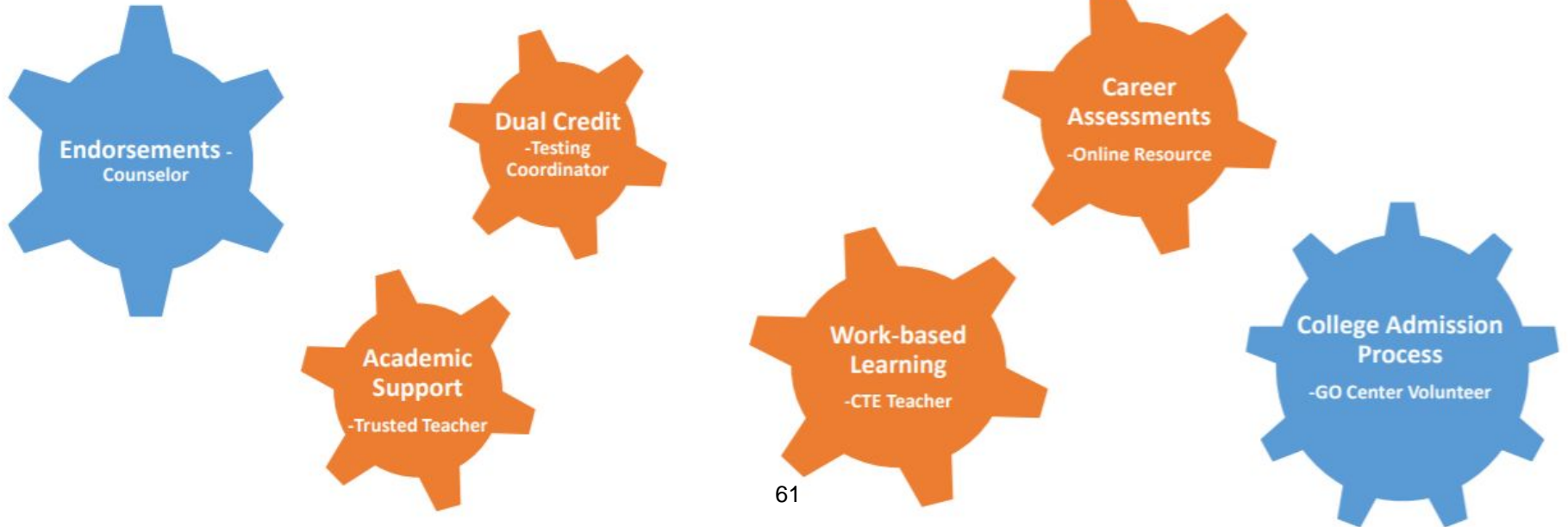
- ✓ Strong advising requires a relationship and whole child context
  - Academic profile
  - Aptitudes and interests
  - Mental health
  - Family circumstances
- ✓ Comprehensive counseling program model provides a solid infrastructure

## What isn't

- ✗ Counselor caseloads paired with extra duties often inhibit those relationships
- ✗ Counselor inclusion on leadership teams and capacity to serve as program leaders
- ✗ Consistent access to training and professional development on advising content

# Random Acts of Advising

*This is what can happen as a result of lack of support and integration—siloed advising activities.*

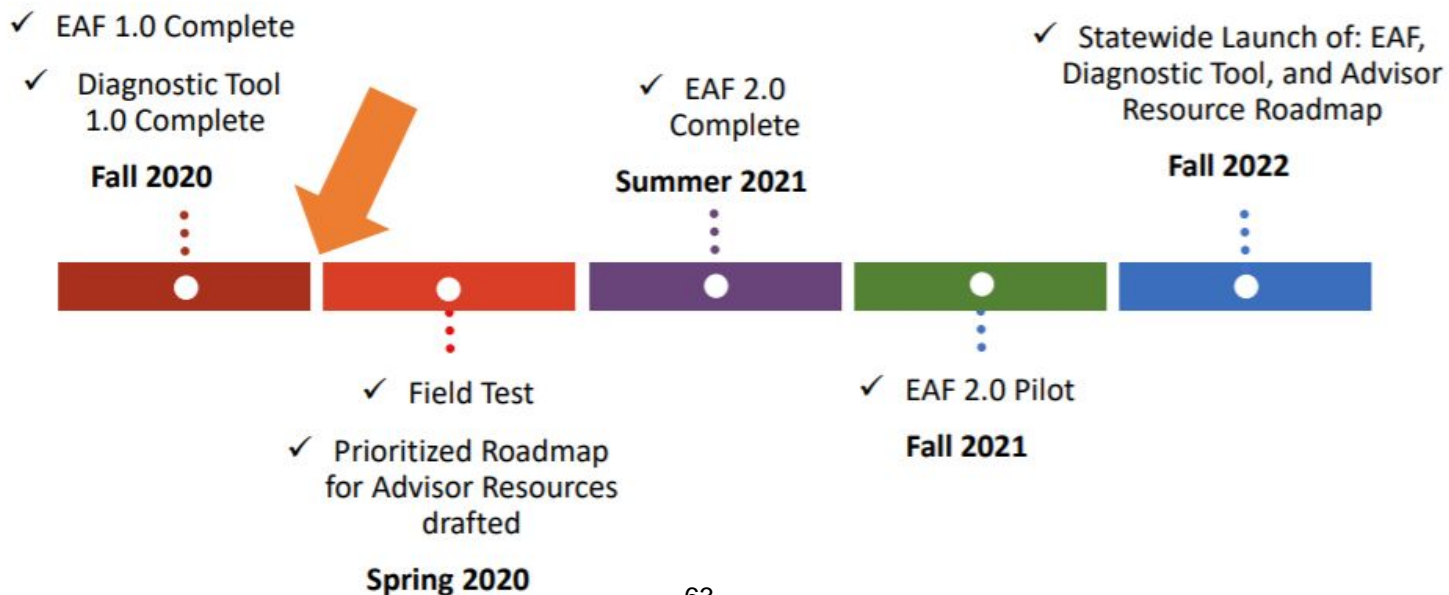


*Our aim is to shift toward a strategic approach to advising as a clear workstream within counseling.*

- ✓ Driven by relationships, communication and regular touchpoints
- ✓ Designed to help each student draw connections between academic choices, career possibilities, and postsecondary education
- ✓ Requires program leadership, workstream ownership, transition management, and content expertise



# EAF Development Process



✓ **The Texas Model for Comprehensive Counseling Programs**



✓ **Texas OnCourse Academy**



# What supports have we put in place?

- Transition plans
- 6th grade has returned to the elementary campus - but with a different schedule
- 7th grade students all have Leadworthy - targeted guidance
- 8th grade students all have Health and Career Exploration
- 8th grade counselor targets GUIDANCE for Endorsements and Pathways of Study
- ECHS and CTE options are integrated into the Transition Plans - Coordinated planning with Directors and staff
- The Career Exploration teachers have been trained with Texas On-course

# How do we do it?

- High School Counselors hold scheduled PGP meetings with all 8th graders and their parents
- Continued Professional Development for counselors to keep pace with changes.
- Parent meetings for all students in grades 5-11 in the evenings to discuss registration and answer questions
  - Currently developing virtual options for spring registration using Texas On-Course
- Parents can schedule individual meetings with a counselor for registration.

# The Pieces of Counseling

504.....Testing..... Referrals.... Remote learning support....scheduling

Mental Health Support

Guidance

Academic Advising



Crisis Intervention  
and Student Safety

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES  
November 16, 2020  
6:30 PM

---

The trustees of the Splendor Independent School District met at Splendor High School, 23747 FM 2090 Splendor, TX 77372 in the cafeteria on Monday, November 16, 2020 for a regular monthly meeting.

1. STRATEGIC DIRECTION - WHY WE EXIST

2. Meeting began at 6:30 **PM. ROLL CALL:** (1) Adam Dietrich - President, (2) Dan Muirhead – Assistant Secretary, (3) Barry Welch – Member, (4) Jason Sessum - Member, (5) Allen Wells - Member, (6) Jackie Knott - Secretary, (7) Suzanne Soto - Vice President, and Dr. Jeff Burke – Superintendent

Presiding: Adam Dietrich  
Absent: Suzanne Soto

Recording: Dan Muirhead  
Jackie Knott arrived at 6:41 pm

3. INVOCATION by Barry Welch

4. U.S. & STATE OF TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCES

5. GOOD THINGS

Allen Wells was glad to do some traveling for both high school football and volleyball playoffs.

6. STUDENT RECOGNITION

- A. EMC Fair & Leadership Developmental Contest District Winners  
Corey Taylor introduced the students who did well at the EMC Fair as well as the winners from the Leadership Developmental Contest.

7. DISTRICT RECOGNITION

- A. Campus Holiday Card Winner  
Dr Burke explained the process of how the District Christmas card is chosen.

8. AUDIENCE - Participants must have signed up prior to Board Meeting start time. Participants may address the Board on any agenda item. Participation is limited to three minutes to make comments to the Board, unless the participant requires the use of a translator, in which case participation is limited to six minutes. The Board will only consider complaints that remain unresolved after being addressed through proper administrative channels and when they have been placed on the agenda. Please note the Board of Trustees shall not deliberate, respond, or make decisions regarding any subject that is not included on the agenda that is posted. For further information on these requirements, contact Katie Key, Superintendent Secretary at 281-689-4441.

No one signed up to address the Board.

9. PRESENTATION

- A. Entergy presented their Commercials Solutions program and CEI to the Board.

10. INFORMATION ITEMS

- A. Energy Management Report

The report was included in the Boardbook packet. Maintenance Director Eric Reimer was available for questions.

- B. E-Rate Report

The report was included in the Boardbook packet. Technology Director Buddy Denman was available for questions.

- C. Monthly Police Report

The report was included in the Boardbook packet. Police Chief Colin Weatherly was available for questions.

11. ADMINISTRATIVE PRESENTATIONS

- A. Lead Counselor Update

Lead Counselor Loydette Youngblood updated the Board on the Handle with Care, Communities in School, Panorama Survey Results, The Texas Counseling Model, and the Development of a District SEL plan. The report was included in the Boardbook packet.

- B. COVID -19 Dashboard Presentation & Discussion

Communications Director Deitra Johnson presented the District's Covid-19 Dashboard.

12. ACTION ITEMS

- A. Certificate(s) of Election, Oath(s) of Office, Statesment(s) of Officer(s)

A motion was made by Dan Muirhead, seconded by Jackie Knott to accept the Certificate(s) of Election, Oath(s) of Office, Statesment(s) of Officer(s) for Board of Trustees Position #1, Position #2 and Position #3. Voting for: 6, Against: 0. Motion carried.

B1. OATH OF OFFICE FOR BOARD MEMBERS

Notary Public Ellen Key administered the Oath of Office to Adam Dietrich (Position 1), Dan Muirhead (Position 2) and Barry Welch (Position 3).

B2. REORGANIZATION OF BOARD

B3. REAFFIRM BOARD CODE OF ETHICS

B4. TEAM OF 8 INFORMATION

**Allen Wells made a motion to postpone items B2, B3 and B4 until the November 30, 2020 meeting, Jason Sessum seconded. Voting for: 6, Against 0. Motion carried.**

C. PROCLAMATION REGARDING CHARTER SCHOOLS

A motion was made by Jason Sessum, seconded by Allen Wells to approve the proclamation regarding charter schools as presented. Voting for: 6 Against 0. Motion carried.

D. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF AUTO PAINT BODY BOOTH VENDOR

A motion was made by Barry Welch seconded by Allen Wells to approve Beacon Equipment Resources as the vendor to build and install the Auto Paint Body Booth at the High School as presented. Voting for: 6, Against: 0 Motion carried.

13. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

- A. Minutes
- B. Financials, Tax Report, Investment Report and Accounts Payable
- C. Consider Approval of Update to DH Regulation
- D. Consider Approval of Entergy Rebate Check

A motion was made by Allen Wells seconded by Jackie Knott to approve the October 5 special meeting minutes; the October 19 regular meeting minutes; and the October 26 workshop meeting minutes, the financials, tax reports, investment and collections reports, and accounts payable in the General Operating Account in the total amount of \$2,438,750.88; the Update to DH Regulation; and the Entergy Rebate Check as presented. Voting for: 6, Against: 0 . Motion carried.

14. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

- A. Enrollment
- B. Month-at-a-Glance
- C. Miscellaneous

15. CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

*"The Board of Trustees will now go into a Closed session. This Closed Session will be held for purposes authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code(s) Section 551.074. Personnel Matters concerning any and all purposes permitted by the Act. No voting will take place in the closed meeting. Any action the Board wishes to take as a part of discussions in closed session will take place after the board reconvenes in the open meeting. It is now 9:25 pm."*

- A. Personnel - Section 551.074
  - 1. Resignation(s): Lisa Martin; Heather Murray
  - 2. New Hire(s): Shelby Coleman

3. Superintendent Evaluation Discussion

**BREAK AT 9:25 PM**

**CLOSED SESSION BEGAN AT 9:28 PM**

**RECONVENED FROM CLOSED SESSION AT 9:36 PM**

16. POSSIBLE ACTION ARISING FROM CLOSED SESSION

**No action taken.**

17. POSSIBLE AGENDA ITEMS FOR NEXT MEETING

- Student Recognition: Christmas Card Winner
- FIRST Report Public Hearing
- Curriculum Management Plan Update
- Safety Audit Update

18. ADJOURN

**ADJOURNMENT AT 9:38 PM**

---

President

---

Secretary

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES  
November 2, 2020  
5:30 PM

---

The trustees of the Splendora Independent School District met via video conference on Monday, November 2, 2020 for a special meeting.

1. STRATEGIC DIRECTION - WHY WE EXIST
2. Meeting began at 5:34 **PM. ROLL CALL:** (1) Adam Dietrich - President, (2) Dan Muirhead – Assistant Secretary, (3) Barry Welch – Member, (4) Jason Sessum - Member, (5) Allen Wells - Member, (6) Jackie Knott - Secretary, (7) Suzanne Soto - Vice President, and Dr. Jeff Burke – Superintendent

Presiding: Adam Dietrich

Recording: Jackie Knott

Absent: 0

3. VideoConference Script Must Be Read by Board President (Located in BoardBook packet)
4. INVOCATION by Adam Dietrich
5. U.S. & STATE OF TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCES
6. GOOD THINGS

Dr Burke said the Dale Martin dedication ceremony was great! All in all it was a great tribute. And he mentioned the second round of the volleyball playoffs taking place on Tuesday.

Adam Dietrich talked about how great the junior high band did at the Friday night game.

Jackie Knott said her daughter received a text from Hardin Simmons to try out for softball. The National Honor Society event was great and she gave kudos to the sponsor. And the Zombie dance with the dads was great at halftime on Friday night.

Barry Welch got to go out on the field with his daughter for Senior Night.

Dan Muirhead had the opportunity to go hear a former Wildcat play and perform at Dosey Doe.

7. AUDIENCE - Participants must have signed up prior to Board Meeting start time. Participants may address the Board on any agenda item. Participation is limited to three minutes to make comments to the Board, unless the participant requires the use of a translator, in which case participation is limited to six minutes. The Board will only consider complaints that remain unresolved after being addressed through proper administrative channels and when they have been placed on the agenda. Please note that the Board of Trustees shall not deliberate, respond, or make decisions regarding any subject that is not included on the agenda that is posted. In lieu of a public appearance at the Board Meeting, members of the public may participate in the meeting from their computer, smart phone, or tablet by logging on by copying and pasting this link in to your web browser:  
<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86554040271?pwd=NVI4TzBJbnNHZ1BKNHpBMko1YUNWQT09>  
Meeting ID: 865 5404 0271 Passcode: vXUrq8 Members of the public may sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting via email addressed to kkey@splendoraisd.org. In your email, please state your name and agenda topic. For further information on these requirements, contact Katie Key, Superintendent Secretary, at kkey@splendoraisd.org or 281-689-4441.

8. CONSENT AGENDA ITEM(S)

A. Approval of Authorized Activity Fund Signatures to include Kevin Lynch, Dr. Tami Greggerson, T&L Secretary, Campus Principals, Campus Assistant Principals, Campus Secretary/Bookkeeper, Athletic Director, Athletic Director Secretary.

A motion was made by Jason Sessum, seconded by Jackie Knott to approve the Authorized Activity Fund Signatures to include Kevin Lynch, Dr. Tami Greggerson, T&L Secretary, Campus Principals, Campus Assistant Principals, Campus Secretary/Bookkeeper, Athletic Director, Athletic Director Secretary.  
Voting for: 7, Against: 0 ; Motion carried.

9. ACTION ITEM(S)

Consideration and approval of an Order Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Splendor Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; Authorizing a Pricing Officer to Approve the Amount, the Interest Rates, Price, Redemption Provisions and Terms Thereof and Certain Other Procedures and Provisions Related Thereto.

A motion was made by Jackie Knott, seconded by Dan Muirhead to approve the Order Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Splendor Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020; Authorizing a Pricing Officer to Approve the Amount, the Interest Rates, Price, Redemption Provisions and Terms Thereof and Certain Other Procedures and Provisions Related Thereto.  
Voting for: 7, Against: 0 ; Motion carried

10. REGULAR MEETING NOVEMBER 16, 2020 AGENDA REVIEW

11. ADJOURN

**ADJOURNMENT AT 6:35 PM**

---

President

---

Secretary

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING MINUTES  
November 30, 2020  
5:30 PM

---

The trustees of the Splendor Independent School District met via video conference at 5:30 pm on Monday, November 30, 2020 for a special meeting.

1. STRATEGIC DIRECTION - WHY WE EXIST
2. Meeting began at **5:30 PM. ROLL CALL:** (1) Adam Dietrich - President, (2) Dan Muirhead – Assistant Secretary, (3) Barry Welch – Member, (4) Jason Sessum - Member, (5) Allen Wells - Member, (6) Jackie Knott - Secretary, (7) Suzanne Soto - Vice President, and Dr. Jeff Burke – Superintendent

Presiding: Adam Dietrich                      Recording: Jackie Knott  
Absent: Barry Welch

3. VideoConference Script Must Be Read by Board President (Located in BoardBook packet)
4. INVOCATION by Jackie Knott
5. U.S. & STATE OF TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCES
6. GOOD THINGS

Adam Dietrich - Glad that Dan Muirhead and Suzanne Soto were feeling better and able to join the meeting. He also said the basketball games he's attended were great.

Jackie Knott - Fountain View Farms hosted a Cookies with Santa event and a lot of our district's kids attended. The event felt like it was "almost normal." One student told her that she loved her principal, Dr King!

Dr Burke - TLE playground is finished and the ribbon cutting ceremony has been rescheduled for December 14 at 5:00 pm. (It had rained out on the original date.)

Jason Sessum - had a nice Thanksgiving with family.

7. AUDIENCE - Participants must have signed up prior to Board Meeting start time. Participants may address the Board on any agenda item. Participation is limited to three minutes to make comments to the Board, unless the participant requires the use of a translator, in which case participation is limited to six minutes. The Board will only consider complaints that remain unresolved after being addressed through proper administrative channels and when they have been placed on the agenda. Please note that the Board of Trustees shall not deliberate, respond, or make decisions regarding any subject that is not included on the agenda that is posted. In lieu of a public appearance at the Board Meeting, members of the public may participate in the meeting from their computer, smart phone, or tablet by logging on by copying and pasting this link in to your web browser:  
<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89339052175?pwd=S2xyQ3pUQjFtVEh1Um1jd090WVlVWdz09>,  
Meeting ID: 893 3905 2175, Passcode: 5W9TEp. Members of the public may sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting via email addressed to [kkey@splendoraisd.org](mailto:kkey@splendoraisd.org). In your email, please state your name and agenda topic. For further information on these requirements, contact Katie Key, Superintendent Secretary, at [kkey@splendoraisd.org](mailto:kkey@splendoraisd.org) or 281-689-4441.

8. ACTION ITEM(S)

A. REORGANIZATION OF BOARD

A motion was made by Dan Muirhead, seconded by Adam Dietrich, to disband the present board, reorganize the new board, and nominate Dr. Burke as temporary chair. Voting For: 6, Against: 0. Motion carried.

Dr. Burke called for nominations for board president. If there is more than one nominee, candidates are voted on in the order nominated. Dr. Burke will ask for all in favor of the first nominee, then for all opposed. If the first nominee does not receive a majority of "yes" votes, the second name is announced and the "yes" and "no" votes called for. Voting continues for each nominee until one receives a majority. When a nominee has received a majority, the remaining nominees need not be announced and voted on. The same process was used for all officer positions.

The following was nominated for president: Suzanne Soto. Voting For: 6 Against: 0. Motion carried. Dr. Burke turned over the chair to Suzanne Soto.

The board president called for nominations for vice president. The following were nominated for vice president: Allen Wells. Voting For: 6, Against: 0. Motion carried.

The board president called for nominations for secretary. The following were nominated for secretary: Jackie Knott. Voting For: 6, Against: 0. Motion carried.

The board president called for nominations for assistant secretary. The following were nominated for assistant secretary: Dan Muirhead. Voting For: 6, Against: 0. Motion carried.

9. INFORMATION ITEM(S)

A. Discussion Regarding Incentive & Retention Plan

Dr Burke and Assistant Superintendent Kevin Lynch discussed options with the Board for an Incentive & Retention Plan for certain district employees.

10. DECEMBER REGULAR MEETING AGENDA REVIEW

Dr Burke discussed the upcoming regular meeting agenda with the Board.

11. ADJOURN

**ADJOURNMENT AT 6:59 PM**

---

President

---

Secretary

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SPECIAL WORKSHOP MEETING MINUTES

November 5, 2020

5:00 PM

---

The trustees of the Splendor Independent School District met via video conference on Thursday, November 5, 2020 for a special workshop meeting.

1. STRATEGIC DIRECTION - WHY WE EXIST
2. Meeting began at **5:02 PM. ROLL CALL:** (1) Adam Dietrich - President, (2) Dan Muirhead – Assistant Secretary, (3) Barry Welch – Member, (4) Jason Sessum - Member, (5) Allen Wells - Member, (6) Jackie Knott - Secretary, (7) Suzanne Soto - Vice President, and Dr. Jeff Burke – Superintendent

Presiding: Adam Dietrich

Recording: Jackie Knott

Absent: Barry Welch

3. VideoConference Script Must Be Read by Board President (Located in BoardBook packet)
4. INVOCATION by
5. U.S. & STATE OF TEXAS PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCES
6. GOOD THINGS
7. **AUDIENCE** - Participants must have signed up prior to Board Meeting start time. Participants may address the Board on any agenda item. Participation is limited to three minutes to make comments to the Board, unless the participant requires the use of a translator, in which case participation is limited to six minutes. The Board will only consider complaints that remain unresolved after being addressed through proper administrative channels and when they have been placed on the agenda. Please note that the Board of Trustees shall not deliberate, respond, or make decisions regarding any subject that is not included on the agenda that is posted. In lieu of a public appearance at the Board Meeting, members of the public may participate in the meeting from their computer, smart phone, or tablet by logging on by copying and pasting this link in to your web browser: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86554040271?pwd=NVI4TzBjbjNHZ1BKNHpBMko1YUNWQT09>  
Meeting ID: 865 5404 0271 Passcode: vXUrq8 Members of the public may sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting via email addressed to [kkey@splendoraisd.org](mailto:kkey@splendoraisd.org). In your email, please state your name and agenda topic. For further information on these requirements, contact Katie Key, Superintendent Secretary, at [kkey@splendoraisd.org](mailto:kkey@splendoraisd.org) or 281-689-4441.
8. Workshop with Natalie Glover to discuss a new process for evaluating the Superintendent
9. ADJOURN

**ADJOURNMENT AT 6:03 PM**

President

Secretary

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095043	11-04-2020	BRETT MOSSER	000283	10022020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	REISSUE - WRONG ADDRESS	-130.00	N
095353	11-06-2020	ACE PEST CONTROL	210059	49580	199-51-6249.79-999-199000	2020-2021 ANNUAL PEST CONTR	11,200.00	N
095354	11-06-2020	AMERICAN RED CROSS	210731	22304002	199-11-6299.00-001-122000	RST CPR CERTIFICATIONS	30.00	N
095355	11-06-2020	AMS OF HOUSTON, LLC	210026	1194503	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	20-21 CHILLER MAINTENANCE	569.80	N
			210026	1194502	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	20-21 CHILLER MAINTENANCE	478.75	N
			210026	1194500	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	20-21 CHILLER MAINTENANCE	697.50	N
			210026	1194501	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	20-21 CHILLER MAINTENANCE	478.75	N
<b>Totals for Check 095355</b>							<b>2,224.80</b>	
095356	11-06-2020	ANIMAL CARE TECHNOL	210724	66446	199-11-6399.61-001-122000	VET ASSISITANT CERT CURRIC.	890.00	N
095357	11-06-2020	HOUSTON PASADENA A	210748	G16984-IN	199-34-6311.00-999-199000	Fuel	8,812.17	N
095358	11-06-2020	APPLE STORE INC.	210699	AD16748068	199-11-6398.00-001-111039	SJH MATH DEPT. IPADS	315.00	N
			210699	AD16748068	199-11-6398.00-041-111000	SJH MATH DEPT. IPADS	582.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095358</b>							<b>897.00</b>	
095359	11-06-2020	AT&T	202271	1888408507	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	276.96	N
			202271	9232597504	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	1,362.51	N
<b>Totals for Check 095359</b>							<b>1,639.47</b>	
095360	11-06-2020	AT&T	000467	0592900751001	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE BILL	53.27	N
095361	11-06-2020	AT&T	202270	72951751710252	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	799.89	N
095362	11-06-2020	ATHLETIC SUPPLY INC.	210839	197563	169-36-6399.00-041-191000	MASTER LOCKS	1,050.00	N
			210840	197565	169-36-6399.00-041-191000	UA HATS	350.00	N
			210870	197536	169-36-6399.09-001-191000	UNIFORMS	10,950.00	N
			210838	197555	169-36-6399.09-001-191000	UA CLEATS	3,465.00	N
			210845	197558	169-36-6499.00-001-191000	SHOULDER PADS	685.00	N
			210844	197557	169-36-6499.00-001-191000	UA LOCKER TEES	1,975.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095362</b>							<b>18,475.00</b>	
095363	11-06-2020	BOBBY JOE GUESS, JR.	000466	000001	199-36-6299.29-041-199000	BAND CLINICIAN 11/10	300.00	N
095364	11-06-2020	BRETT MOSSER	000420	10/02/2020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	130.00	N
095365	11-06-2020	SPORT SUPPLY GROUP,	210688	910313538	169-36-6399.18-001-191000	MASKS	99.65	N
			210688	910313538	169-36-6399.19-001-191000	MASKS	333.48	N
<b>Totals for Check 095365</b>							<b>433.13</b>	
095366	11-06-2020	BWI - SCHULENBURG	000465	16173269	199-51-6299.79-999-199091	FIELD MAINTENANCE	1,761.14	N
			000465	16173282	199-51-6299.79-999-199091	FIELD MAINTENANCE	135.40	N
			000465	16173283	199-51-6299.79-999-199091	FIELD MAINTENANCE	500.00	N
			000465	16173244	199-51-6299.79-999-199091	FIELD MAINTENANCE	343.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095366</b>							<b>2,739.54</b>	
095367	11-06-2020	CARLETHA FRANCIS	000464	CN ACCT	240-00-5751.00-000-100000	CN ACCT REFUND	53.00	N
095368	11-06-2020	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	210707	51201294RI	199-11-6399.00-001-122000	FORENSICS LAB SUPPLIES	759.96	N
			210707	51199209RI	199-11-6399.00-001-122000	FORENSICS LAB SUPPLIES	258.40	N
<b>Totals for Check 095368</b>							<b>1,018.36</b>	

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095369	11-06-2020	CASCO AUTO PARTS #2	210074	9151-230648	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	38.05	N
			210074	9151-230670	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	26.90	N
			210074	9151-230917	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	13.45	N
<b>Totals for Check 095369</b>							<b>78.40</b>	
095370	11-06-2020	CDW GOVERNMENT	210786	2776010	199-11-6397.00-999-111053	VIRUS PROTECTION	14,142.81	N
095371	11-06-2020	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	202258	2624185-1	199-51-6259.73-999-199000	DISTRICT GAS	36.56	N
095372	11-06-2020	CHALK'S TRUCK PARTS	210109	26088-1	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003579	173.34	N
095373	11-06-2020	CINTAS CORPORATION	210041	4065527925	199-51-6299.00-999-199000	MAINTENANCE UNIFORMS	33.40	N
095374	11-06-2020	CLARKE DISTRIBUTING	210850	372132	169-36-6399.27-001-191000	TENNIS EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	N
			210850	372132	169-36-6399.28-001-191000	TENNIS EQUIPMENT	347.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095374</b>							<b>1,347.00</b>	
095375	11-06-2020	CMTA, INC	210042	46801	699-81-6629.00-999-199071	NEW ELE. COMMISSIONING	1,633.50	N
095376	11-06-2020	CREATIVE MATHEMATIC	210760	49540	199-11-6399.00-101-111000	MATH MANIPULATIVE	70.00	N
095377	11-06-2020	CHARLES DALE MCDANI	000463	10272020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	110.00	N
095378	11-06-2020	DANIELLE WILLIAMS	000462	10262020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095379	11-06-2020	DUKE'S EQUIPMENT SE	000416	45424	240-35-6249.00-041-199000	WARMER REPAIR	778.50	N
			000416	45425	240-35-6249.00-102-199000	WARMER LIGHT REPAIR	706.18	N
<b>Totals for Check 095379</b>							<b>1,484.68</b>	
095380	11-06-2020	DUKESYS	210613	7163	199-52-6399.00-999-199053	SKATING PARKING LOT CAMERA	402.88	N
			210644	7162	199-52-6399.00-999-199053	REPLACE OLD SERVER	12,588.75	N
			210807	7161	199-52-6399.00-999-199053	CAMERAS FOR DISTR. WIDE	4,431.68	N
<b>Totals for Check 095380</b>							<b>17,423.31</b>	
095381	11-06-2020	EAST TEXAS SPORTS	210860	44130	169-36-6399.16-001-191000	BASEBALLS	1,947.33	N
095382	11-06-2020	ENTERGY	202262	85006156079	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	7,373.27	N
095383	11-06-2020	EXPRESS BOOKSELLER	210866	12166	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	199.60	N
			210802	12126	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	129.85	N
<b>Totals for Check 095383</b>							<b>329.45</b>	
095384	11-06-2020	GLENDALE PARADE ST	210772	202254	199-36-6399.35-001-199000	VARIOUS SUPPLIES	1,993.40	N
095385	11-06-2020	GOOD PROMOTIONS	210887	10366	169-36-6399.12-001-191000	MAGNETS & MASKS	217.00	N
095386	11-06-2020	HIGH POINT	210054	176842	199-51-6249.00-999-199078	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS	856.00	N
			210882	177449-1	199-51-6399.02-999-199078	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	360.15	N
			000413	177350-1	240-35-6342.00-999-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	89.03	N
<b>Totals for Check 095386</b>							<b>1,305.18</b>	
095387	11-06-2020	HUBERT COMPANY	000414	201747	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	840.32	N
095388	11-06-2020	JASON MULLER	000461	10262020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095389	11-06-2020	JASON'S DELI	000460	20102904508006	169-36-6412.00-001-191000	VB PLAYOFF 10/29	169.52	N
095390	11-06-2020	JDP	210745	49790	199-61-6299.00-999-199000	Background Checks	12.60	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095391	11-06-2020	JEFFREY BURKE	000459	VB TRAVEL	199-41-6411.00-701-199000	VB TRAVEL REIMB	72.34	N
095392	11-06-2020	JEREMY BRANHAM	000458	10272020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	130.00	N
095393	11-06-2020	JOHNSON SUPPLY	210698	04246207	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	MISCELLANEOUS HVAC MATERIA	329.01	N
095394	11-06-2020	JONATHON MCNAMARA	000457	09/30-10/03	199-11-6411.61-001-122000	STATE FAIR OF TX TRAVEL	108.00	N
095395	11-06-2020	K & S SPORTSWEAR LL	210847	20918	169-36-6399.11-001-191000	MASKS	127.50	N
095396	11-06-2020	KAREN FOWLER	000456	10262020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095397	11-06-2020	KOUNTZE ISD	000455	GYM RNETAL	169-36-6499.00-001-191035	VB PLAYOFF 10/29 GYM RENTAL	466.20	N
095398	11-06-2020	KURZ AND COMPANY	000417	011103010013	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	251.63	N
			000417	011103010014	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	36.90	N
			000417	011103010011	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	73.80	N
			000417	011103010012	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	100.05	N
			000417	011103010010	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	70.96	N
<b>Totals for Check 095398</b>							<b>533.34</b>	
095399	11-06-2020	LABATT FOOD SERVICE	000419	10208772	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	2,324.27	N
			000419	10208772	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	418.79	N
			000419	10208773	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	61.86	N
			000419	10208774	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,191.13	N
			000419	10208774	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	143.25	N
			000419	10208770	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	738.47	N
			000419	10208770	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	306.03	N
			000419	10208771	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,375.13	N
			000419	10208771	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	431.13	N
			000419	10208775	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	736.43	N
			000419	10208775	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	633.02	N
			000419	10208767	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	414.29	N
			000419	10208768	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,053.83	N
			000419	10208767	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	305.95	N
			000419	10208768	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	876.49	N
			000419	10208772	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	717.02	N
			000419	10208772	240-35-6342.00-001-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	80.87	N
			000419	10208774	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	87.96	N
			000419	10208774	240-35-6342.00-041-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	87.97	N
			000419	10208770	240-35-6342.00-101-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	31.89	N
			000419	10208770	240-35-6342.00-101-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	8.27	N
			000419	10208771	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	299.97	N
			000419	10208771	240-35-6342.00-102-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	149.99	N
			000419	10208775	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	221.25	N
			000419	10208775	240-35-6342.00-104-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	221.25	N
			000419	10208768	240-35-6342.00-105-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	191.58	N
			000419	10208768	240-35-6342.00-105-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	57.46	N
			000419	10208769	240-35-6342.00-999-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	42.64	N
<b>Totals for Check 095399</b>							<b>13,208.19</b>	

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095400	11-06-2020	LAKESHORE LEARNING	000454	2779060520	211-11-6399.00-101-130020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	120.09	N
095401	11-06-2020	LONE STAR A/C	210896	JBA1181	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 001772	825.00	N
			000415	LS1357	240-35-6249.00-102-199000	FREEZER B LIGHT REPAIR	395.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095401</b>							<b>1,220.00</b>	
095402	11-06-2020	LRY INC DBA CORPORA	210719	94318	199-21-6399.00-999-199043	MASK FOR PWE	535.00	N
095403	11-06-2020	MADISONVILLE SOCCER	000453	01/07-09	169-36-6499.15-001-191000	SOCCER ENTRY FEE 1/07-09	250.00	N
			000453	01/07-09	169-36-6499.30-001-191000	SOCCER ENTRY FEE 1/07-09	150.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095403</b>							<b>400.00</b>	
095404	11-06-2020	MARTIN CHRYLSER LLC	210914	21703	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	Service	2,211.50	N
095405	11-06-2020	MCCOY CORPORATION	210067	9878104	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	51.39	N
095406	11-06-2020	MELANIE MOORSHEAD	000452	10272020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	130.00	N
095407	11-06-2020	MELISSA FADLER	000451	10272020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	110.00	N
095408	11-06-2020	MORRISON SUPPLY CO	210061	S109464327.001	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISCELLANEOUS PLUMING SUPP	127.31	N
095409	11-06-2020	NEW DAIRY OPCO, LLC	000418	426554673	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	143.52	N
			000418	426819809	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	200.89	N
			000418	427081195	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	104.59	N
			000418	426554673	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	143.51	N
			000418	426819809	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	129.25	N
			000418	427081195	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	53.33	N
			000418	426554674	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	86.15	N
			000418	426819810	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	61.47	N
			000418	427081196	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	118.84	N
			000418	426554674	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	97.39	N
			000418	426819810	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	61.47	N
			000418	427081196	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	118.84	N
			000418	426554677	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	143.55	N
			000418	427081198	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	100.49	N
			000418	426554677	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	143.55	N
			000418	426819813	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	287.10	N
			000418	427081198	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	201.72	N
			000418	426554676	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	286.80	N
			000418	426819814	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	293.68	N
			000418	427081199	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	179.12	N
			000418	426554676	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	278.40	N
			000418	426819814	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	146.84	N
			000418	427081199	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	89.56	N
			000418	426554675	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	165.07	N
			000418	426819811	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	258.36	N
			000418	426554675	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	165.07	N
			000418	426819811	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	415.86	N
			000418	426554681	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	277.37	N
			000418	426819812	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	224.88	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000418	427081197	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	133.87	N
			000418	426554681	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	172.44	N
			000418	426819812	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	196.19	N
			000418	427081197	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	100.69	N
<b>Totals for Check 095409</b>							<b>5,579.86</b>	
095410	11-06-2020	PATRICK O'BRIEN	000450	10272020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	130.00	N
095411	11-06-2020	POTETZ HOME CENTER	210073	I200787103	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	6.99	N
			210073	I200787621	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	12.00	N
			210073	I200787862	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	40.75	N
<b>Totals for Check 095411</b>							<b>59.74</b>	
095412	11-06-2020	QUILL CORP.	210864	11755779	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	840.50	N
			210821	11434146	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	229.99	N
			210821	11465170	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	148.35	N
<b>Totals for Check 095412</b>							<b>1,218.84</b>	
095413	11-06-2020	RAPTOR	210805	134317	199-52-6399.00-999-199053	RAPTORLINK ANNUAL ACCESS F	187.38	N
095414	11-06-2020	REGION VI - ED. SERV.	000449	048362	199-11-6239.00-999-111000	DISTANCE LEARNING	2,500.00	N
			000449	048362	199-11-6239.00-999-111000	DISCOVERY ED	8,216.00	N
			000449	048362	199-13-6239.00-999-130000	STATE COMPENSATORY	5,400.00	N
			210406	048362	199-13-6239.00-999-199000	ONDATA SUITE SOFTWARE	5,495.00	N
			210550	043862	199-13-6239.00-999-199043	TEXAS ITEM BANKS	4,800.00	N
			000449	048362	199-13-6239.00-999-199043	CURRICULUM COLLAB/TEKS RES	28,499.00	N
			210787	048595	199-13-6411.00-041-199000	TEACHER TRAINING	60.00	N
			210829	048594	199-31-6411.00-001-199000	TEXAS ONCOURSE	30.00	N
			000449	048362	199-41-6239.00-750-199000	EDUPHORIA	13,500.00	N
			000449	048362	199-41-6239.00-750-199000	TSDS TX STUDENT DATA SYSTE	3,250.00	N
			000449	048362	199-41-6239.00-750-199041	EDUHERO	2,820.50	N
			000449	048362	199-53-6239.00-750-199000	TXEIS/ASCENDER	37,000.00	N
			000449	048362	199-53-6239.00-999-199000	CYBERSECURITY 6	3,475.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095414</b>							<b>115,045.50</b>	
095415	11-06-2020	SCREENCLOUD INC.	210888	176507	199-11-6397.00-001-111000	STUDIO SUBSCRIPTION	3,283.20	N
095416	11-06-2020	SHOES FOR CREWS	210298	42219623	240-35-6395.00-999-199000	UNIFORMS	102.92	N
095417	11-06-2020	STAT	210893	965303	199-13-6411.59-001-199000	CAST REGISTRATION	486.00	N
095418	11-06-2020	TAPT	210901	J8NMQPFPRFR	199-34-6411.00-999-199000	Virtual Class	110.00	N
095419	11-06-2020	TASB	210458	601453	199-41-6411.00-701-199000	TASA/TASB CONVENTION	425.00	N
			210458	601453	199-41-6419.00-702-199000	TASA/TASB CONVENTION	850.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095419</b>							<b>1,275.00</b>	
095420	11-06-2020	TASSP	000445	56506	199-23-6495.00-001-199000	MEMBERSHIP DUES	255.00	N
			000445	58537	199-23-6495.00-001-199000	MEMBERSHIP DUES	255.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095420</b>							<b>510.00</b>	
095421	11-06-2020	TCEQ	210033	CWQ0063618	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	PERMIT FEES	1,250.00	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095422	11-06-2020	TDINDUSTRIES, INC	210567	0001584870	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	HVAC TECH FOR REPAIRS	3,915.00	N
095423	11-06-2020	TERESA HENRY	000446	10262020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095424	11-06-2020	TEXAS CITY ISD ATHLET	000447	11/03 GOLF	169-36-6499.26-001-191000	11/03 GOLF ENTRY	180.00	N
095425	11-06-2020	TEXAS DEPARTMENT O	210032	DECAL #87130	199-51-6299.00-999-199000	ELEVATOR LICENSES	20.00	N
095426	11-06-2020	THOMAS BUS GULF	210585	SIP-02535959	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	351.86	N
095427	11-06-2020	TNT PRINTING CO.	000448	65804	211-11-6399.00-101-130020	CARDS	170.00	N
095428	11-06-2020	WORTH HYDROCHEM O	210474	113616	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	12 MONTHS HVAC WATER TREAT	675.00	N
			210474	112234	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	12 MONTHS HVAC WATER TREAT	450.00	N
			210474	112542	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	12 MONTHS HVAC WATER TREAT	675.00	N
			210474	112927	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	12 MONTHS HVAC WATER TREAT	675.00	N
			210474	113281	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	12 MONTHS HVAC WATER TREAT	675.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095428</b>	<b>3,150.00</b>	
095429	11-12-2020	A TO Z SPECIALTIES	210933	25797	199-41-6399.00-701-199000	DLT PLAQUES	44.10	N
095430	11-12-2020	ALDINE ISD ATHLETICS -	000502	11/05 GOLF	169-36-6499.26-001-191000	GIRLS GOLF TOURN ENTRY FEE	60.00	N
095431	11-12-2020	ALL POINTS COMMUNIC	210883	6020036	211-11-6399.00-101-130020	COMMUNICATION FOR STAFF	1,082.00	N
095432	11-12-2020	AMANDA FAULKNER	000499	STARTUP	199-12-6399.00-105-199000	START UP (ACTIVITY) BOOK FAIR	150.00	N
095433	11-12-2020	AMAZON CAPITAL	210865	10/28-11/05	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	3,157.59	N
095434	11-12-2020	AT&T	202272	28168993315129	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	2,175.41	N
			202272	28168905120518	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	122.05	N
			202272	28168951983892	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	78.24	N
			202272	28168936936080	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	45.28	N
			202272	28168932136818	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	39.16	N
			202272	28168920980227	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	112.67	N
			202272	28168993305872	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	199.32	N
			202272	28168978266081	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	45.28	N
			202272	28168974305560	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	78.24	N
			202272	28168971282960	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	45.28	N
			202272	28168936436818	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	39.12	N
			202272	28168979759266	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	117.36	N
			202272	28139951804958	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	106.42	N
			202272	28168963113892	199-51-6259.71-999-199000	DISTRICT PHONE SERVICE	78.24	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095434</b>	<b>3,282.07</b>	
095435	11-12-2020	BALFOUR	210261	1397066	199-11-6399.89-001-111000	OPEN FOR DIPLOMAS	28.39	N
095436	11-12-2020	SPORT SUPPLY GROUP,	210687	910559765	169-36-6399.11-001-191000	SHOOTER SHIRTS	630.00	N
			210849	910506233	169-36-6399.12-001-191000	SCOREBOOKS	30.75	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095436</b>	<b>660.75</b>	
095437	11-12-2020	BUREAU OF	210859	5004959	199-12-6411.00-999-199000	Professional Development	837.00	N
095438	11-12-2020	BURMAX COMPANY	210861	1007270-00	199-11-6399.87-001-122000	COSMETOLOGY SUPPLIES	154.69	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095439	11-12-2020	BUSTER'S BREW COFFE	210962	11/18	199-33-6497.00-999-199033	SHAC meeting food	72.00	N
095440	11-12-2020	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	210707	51206115RI	199-11-6399.00-001-122000	FORENSICS LAB SUPPLIES	258.20	N
095441	11-12-2020	CHALK'S TRUCK PARTS	210109	K26088-1	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003579	53.25	N
095442	11-12-2020	CHARLES VERM	000480	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095443	11-12-2020	CHONDRA BEATY	000477	11062020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095444	11-12-2020	CINTAS CORPORATION	000468	5039869788	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	FIRST AID KIT REFIL	19.73	N
095445	11-12-2020	CITY OF SPLENDORA	202260	08017201262000	199-51-6259.73-999-199000	DISTRICT GAS	7.50	N
095446	11-12-2020	CITY OF SPLENDORA-W	202261	08016104451500	168-51-6259.70-999-199000	DISTRICT WATER	78.35	N
			202261	08016104460500	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	DISTRICT WATER	1,568.82	N
			202261	08016104452000	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	DISTRICT WATER	200.11	N
			202261	08016104451000	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	DISTRICT WATER	213.54	N
			202261	08016104451550	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	DISTRICT WATER	180.07	N
<b>Totals for Check 095446</b>							<b>2,240.89</b>	
095447	11-12-2020	CONROE WELDING SUP	210069	R 10202457	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	CO2 CYLINDERS	17.70	N
095448	11-12-2020	CROWN COLONY COUN	000504	NOV 20-21	169-36-6499.25-001-191000	BOYS GOLF TOURN ENTRY	100.00	N
095449	11-12-2020	CYNTHIA GIBSON	000478	11062020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	VOLLEYBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095450	11-12-2020	DAVID MENAUGH	000475	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	70.00	N
095451	11-12-2020	DAVID WALKER	000476	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095452	11-12-2020	DEMONTROND FORD	210105	3574	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003575	370.98	N
095453	11-12-2020	DOMINO'S PIZZA	000496	11/05 ORDER	169-36-6412.00-001-191000	FOOTBAL MEALS 11/05	115.99	N
			000496	11/06 ORDER 8	169-36-6412.00-001-191000	FOOTBAL MEALS 11/06	290.99	N
<b>Totals for Check 095453</b>							<b>406.98</b>	
095454	11-12-2020	DUSTIN STURDIVANT	000481	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095455	11-12-2020	EAST MONGOMERY CO.	210435	30550092003510	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	WATER/SEWER - TLE	117.50	N
			210435	30550092003520	199-51-6259.70-999-199000	WATER/SEWER - TLE	873.03	N
<b>Totals for Check 095455</b>							<b>990.53</b>	
095456	11-12-2020	EASTEX ENVIRONMENT	210019	C20K354	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	WWTP- LAB RESULTS	1,213.00	N
095457	11-12-2020	EDUCATIONAL THERAP	210584	OTOCTSISD	199-11-6299.00-999-123023	OT Services	4,181.25	N
095458	11-12-2020	ELECTRICAL CONTROL	210737	1956	199-51-6249.00-999-199000	SHS TRANSFORMER ISSUES TAN	207.89	N
			000486	1941	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	FIX WWTP LIFT STATION	1,092.13	N
<b>Totals for Check 095458</b>							<b>1,300.02</b>	
095459	11-12-2020	ESGI, LLC	210877	33343	199-11-6397.00-104-130000	ESGI 12 MO LICENSE	639.00	N
095460	11-12-2020	EXPRESS BOOKSELLER	210885	12171	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	1,895.40	N
095461	11-12-2020	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLU	210832	1419727	410-11-6299.00-999-111000	Textbook inventory Program	3,932.25	N
095462	11-12-2020	FRONTLINE TECHNOLO	210430	INVESP10558	199-11-6299.00-999-123000	TSBS	747.80	N
095463	11-12-2020	GOWAN INC.	210923	910012909	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	TS & REPAIR AIR HANDLER 1	3,549.05	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT			
095464	11-12-2020	H & H OIL	210944	1009000	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	Oil Recovery	240.00	N			
			210944	1010289	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	Oil Recovery	75.00	N			
<b>Totals for Check 095464</b>							<b>315.00</b>				
095465	11-12-2020	HARDIE'S FRUIT & VEGE	000482	04567913	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	296.17	N			
			000482	04576231	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	291.25	N			
			000482	04567913	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	48.49	N			
			000482	04567914	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	116.68	N			
			000482	04577990	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	44.46	N			
			000482	04571367	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	132.46	N			
			000482	04576228	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	126.51	N			
			000482	04567911	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	275.72	N			
			000482	04576227	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	59.15	N			
			000482	04567911	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	59.99	N			
			000482	04576227	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	70.31	N			
			000482	04567912	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	135.03	N			
			000482	04576230	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	186.63	N			
			000482	04567912	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	359.91	N			
			000482	04567915	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	278.25	N			
			000482	04576232	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	184.64	N			
					04567915	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	CREDIT-DAMAGED	-8.50	N		
			000482	04567915	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	269.91	N			
			000482	04576232	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	119.91	N			
			<b>Totals for Check 095465</b>							<b>3,046.97</b>	
095466	11-12-2020	HIGH POINT	210054	177418	199-51-6249.00-999-199078	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS	418.34	N			
			210954	177418	199-51-6249.00-999-199078	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS	460.83	N			
			210954	177418-1	199-51-6249.00-999-199078	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS	230.65	N			
			210515	177988	199-51-6399.00-999-199078	PUBLIC SUPPLIES	2,019.18	N			
			210882	177988	199-51-6399.02-999-199078	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	740.22	N			
			210882	177180	199-51-6399.02-999-199078	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	717.70	N			
			000484	177350-2	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	234.65	N			
			000484	177350-2	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	100.75	N			
			000484	177350-2	240-35-6342.00-101-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	177350-2	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	177350-2	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	133.90	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6342.00-105-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	267.80	N			
			000484	176816-2	240-35-6399.00-999-199000	CHEMICAL DELIVERY	79.74	N			
			<b>Totals for Check 095466</b>							<b>6,207.16</b>	
			095467	11-12-2020	HOME DEPOT CREDIT S	210852	8033110	199-11-6399.00-001-122000	DALE MARTIN ENTRANCE	177.99	N
						210852	7033174	199-11-6399.00-001-122000	DALE MARTIN ENTRANCE	209.04	N
210766	8203037	199-11-6399.67-001-122000				WET TABLE SAW	922.50	N			
210618	5535057	199-11-6399.93-041-111000				FOR OUTDOOR FURNITURE	31.96	N			

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			210068	9522375	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	50.99	N
			210068	4032505	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	47.89	N
			210068	4112094	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	195.48	N
			210068	3112170	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	97.40	N
			210068	1032789	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	92.05	N
			210068	8031240	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	105.12	N
			210830	8513184	199-51-6399.02-999-199078	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	164.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095467</b>	<b>2,094.42</b>	
095468	11-12-2020	HOUSTON CHRONICLE	210774	20018603	199-81-6629.00-001-199081	AD 34058737/PAINT BOOTH	869.64	N
095469	11-12-2020	HTS, Inc. Consultants	210091	41617	199-81-6629.00-001-199081	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	1,005.00	N
			000494	41650	699-81-6629.00-999-199071	NEW ELEMENTARY	398.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095469</b>	<b>1,403.00</b>	
095470	11-12-2020	HUMBLE ISD ATHLETICS	000503	11/18 GOLF	169-36-6499.26-001-191000	GIRLS GOLF 11/18	30.00	N
095471	11-12-2020	JAMES DOLNIER	000490	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095472	11-12-2020	JAMES ESTES	000472	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095473	11-12-2020	JAMES SYKES	000489	11102020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	200.00	N
095474	11-12-2020	JASON'S DELI	000497	20110304507003	169-36-6412.00-001-191035	VB PLAYOFF 11/03 MEALS	177.08	N
095475	11-12-2020	JEFFREY BURKE	000495	11/06/2020	199-41-6411.00-701-199000	FOOTBALL GAME TRAVEL 11/06	119.60	N
095476	11-12-2020	JOHNSON SUPPLY	210934	04246533	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	R410A REFRIGERANT FOR PCE	360.76	N
095477	11-12-2020	KURZ AND COMPANY	000470	011103080014	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	BREAD DELIVERY	93.03	N
			000470	011103080015	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	55.35	N
			000470	011103080012	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	57.76	N
			000470	011103080013	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	136.95	N
			000470	011103080016	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	102.11	N
			000470	011103080011	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	117.01	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095477</b>	<b>562.21</b>	
095478	11-12-2020	LABATT FOOD SERVICE	000469	10277701	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	15.30	N
			000469	10277702	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	2,660.22	N
				10130055	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	CREDIT MEMO	-25.54	N
			000469	10277701	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	254.05	N
			000469	10277702	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	318.30	N
			000469	10277704	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	2,488.48	N
			000469	10277705	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	67.50	N
			000469	10277704	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	473.31	N
			000469	10277697	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	848.94	N
			000469	10277697	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	871.53	N
			000469	10277699	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	515.02	N
			000469	10277699	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	529.26	N
			000469	10277698	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	167.82	N
			000469	10277707	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	117.64	N
			000469	10277707	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,333.88	N
			000469	10277695	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,210.76	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000469	10277694	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	58.95	N
			000469	10277695	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	874.87	N
			000469	10277701	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277702	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	144.64	N
			000469	10277701	240-35-6342.00-001-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277702	240-35-6342.00-001-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	126.24	N
			000469	10277703	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277704	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	55.23	N
			000469	10277703	240-35-6342.00-041-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277704	240-35-6342.00-041-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	55.22	N
			000469	10277696	240-35-6342.00-101-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277697	240-35-6342.00-101-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	301.89	N
			000469	10277697	240-35-6342.00-101-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	175.10	N
			000469	10277699	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	145.04	N
			000469	10277698	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	91.16	N
			000469	10277699	240-35-6342.00-102-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	290.09	N
			000469	10277698	240-35-6342.00-102-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	183.75	N
			000469	10277706	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	7.48	N
			000469	10277707	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	84.40	N
			000469	10277706	240-35-6342.00-104-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	7.47	N
			000469	10277695	240-35-6342.00-105-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	233.97	N
			000469	10277694	240-35-6342.00-105-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	14.95	N
			000469	10277695	240-35-6342.00-105-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	25.47	N
			000469	10277700	240-35-6342.00-999-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	414.54	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095478</b>		<b>15,211.68</b>	
095479	11-12-2020	LONE STAR A/C	000485	LS1362	240-35-6249.00-101-199000	SERVING LINE REPAIR	998.00	N
095480	11-12-2020	MACGILL & CO.	210816	IN0741462	199-33-6399.00-999-199000	CLINIC SUPPLIES	1,667.70	N
095481	11-12-2020	MARK'S PLUMBING PAR	210060	INV001909623	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISCELLANEOUS PLUMING SUPP	49.00	N
			210060	INV001909801	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISCELLANEOUS PLUMING SUPP	88.40	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095481</b>		<b>137.40</b>	
095482	11-12-2020	MEAGAN WHALEY	000492	KILGORE 11/13	199-36-6411.20-001-199000	CHEER TRAVEL KILGORE	16.00	N
			000492	KILGORE 11/13	199-36-6412.20-001-199000	CHEER TRAVEL KILGORE	260.00	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095482</b>		<b>276.00</b>	
095483	11-12-2020	MELANIE MOORSHEAD	000474	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	70.00	N
095484	11-12-2020	MENTORING MINDS LP	210910	241187	211-11-6399.00-041-130020	MATH BOOKS	1,097.80	N
095485	11-12-2020	MICKEY BEAR	000479	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095486	11-12-2020	MOAK, CASEY & ASSOCI	210929	10-7808	199-41-6299.00-701-199000	CONSORTIUM IMPROVEMENT DU	800.00	N
095487	11-12-2020	MONTGOMERY COUNTY	000501	110520201	169-36-6499.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL GAME SERVICE	280.00	N
			000501	100720202	169-36-6499.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL GAME SERVICE	280.00	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095487</b>		<b>560.00</b>	
095488	11-12-2020	NASCO	210778	952567	199-11-6399.00-999-121000	GT SUPPLIES	67.87	N
			210778	939612	199-11-6399.00-999-121000	GT SUPPLIES	19.41	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095488</b>		<b>87.28</b>	

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095489	11-12-2020	NEW DAIRY OPCO, LLC	000471	427962629	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	57.48	N
			000471	427784368	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	114.81	N
			000471	427523154	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	258.36	N
			000471	427258371	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	186.81	N
			000471	427962629	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	95.61	N
			000471	427784368	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	57.41	N
			000471	427523154	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	86.07	N
			000471	427258371	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	43.11	N
			000471	427962630	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	144.00	N
			000471	427784369	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	144.00	N
			000471	427523155	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	175.09	N
			000471	427258372	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	144.00	N
			000471	427962630	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	143.03	N
			000471	427784369	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	165.53	N
			000471	427523155	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	85.09	N
			000471	427258372	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	165.53	N
			000471	427962633	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	79.04	N
			000471	427784372	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	100.48	N
			000471	427523153	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	186.66	N
			000471	427258375	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	172.36	N
			000471	427962633	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	79.03	N
			000471	427784372	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	156.73	N
			000471	427523153	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	284.16	N
			000471	427258375	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	294.25	N
			000471	427962634	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	171.44	N
			000471	427784373	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	149.68	N
			000471	427523152	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	372.79	N
			000471	427258376	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	350.53	N
			000471	427962634	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	192.22	N
			000471	427784373	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	182.12	N
			000471	427523152	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	330.50	N
			000471	427258376	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	375.26	N
			000471	427962631	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	107.77	N
			000471	427523156	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	208.22	N
			000471	427258373	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	121.96	N
			000471	427962631	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	107.78	N
			000471	427523156	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	425.71	N
			000471	427258373	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	234.46	N
			000471	427962632	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	296.54	N
			000471	427784371	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	143.50	N
			000471	427523157	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	222.40	N
			000471	427258374	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	296.54	N
			000471	427962632	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	193.26	N
			000471	427784371	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	116.75	N
			000471	427523157	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	319.90	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000471	427258374	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	193.26	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095489</b>	<b>8,531.23</b>	
095490	11-12-2020	O'REILY AUTOMOTIVE S	210108	0439-119696	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	74.61	N
			210108	0439-120577	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	221.85	N
			210108	0439-122700	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	19.95	N
			210108	0439-123286	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	375.13	N
			210108	0439-125116	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	5.99	N
			210108	0439-125577	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	5.22	N
			210108	0439-125604	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	28.18	N
			210108	0439-125889	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	255.19	N
			210108	0439-128053	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	127.33	N
			210108	0439-128503	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	100.27	N
			210108	0439-129519	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	29.97	N
			210108	0439-131141	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	243.27	N
			210108	0439-131302	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	13.98	N
			210108	0439-131623	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003578	232.56	N
				0439-125123	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Core return	-120.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095490</b>	<b>1,613.50</b>	
095491	11-12-2020	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL	210371	3312326594	199-00-1311.00-000-100000	DISTRICT MAIL LEASE 20-21	767.58	N
095492	11-12-2020	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS	210626	06615737	199-31-6399.00-104-199000	RED RIBBON WEEK	257.95	N
095493	11-12-2020	PS LIGHTWAVE, INC.	210164	RC00070462	199-11-6299.00-999-111053	HIGH SPEED INTERNET	8,266.73	N
095494	11-12-2020	QUILL CORP.	210822	11465859	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	374.10	N
			210438	11831540	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	1,073.34	N
			210438	9784424	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	574.31	N
			210904	11832203	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	562.53	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095494</b>	<b>2,584.28</b>	
095495	11-12-2020	REGION 4 ESC	210790	4102003218	199-21-6411.00-999-199040	ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS TRAININ	790.00	N
095496	11-12-2020	REGION VI - ED. SERV.	210770	048724	199-13-6411.00-001-199039	Region VI training	175.00	N
			210768	048702	199-13-6411.00-102-125000	C.I.R.C.L.E. TRAINING	200.00	N
			210767	048701	199-13-6411.00-102-125000	C.I.R.C.L.E. TRAINING	200.00	N
			210779	048723	199-13-6411.00-999-121000	GT Session	350.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095496</b>	<b>925.00</b>	
095497	11-12-2020	ALLIED WASTE SERVICE	210148	0853006113625	199-51-6259.75-999-199000	20-21 DISTRICT DUMPSTERS	4,726.35	N
095498	11-12-2020	RIVER OAKS ACADEMY	210529	4095	224-11-6299.00-999-123000	Off Campus Student Placement	5,500.00	N
095499	11-12-2020	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	210635	308103675698	199-11-6649.00-102-111000	PRE-K PE EQUIPMENT	277.94	N
095500	11-12-2020	SHAWN SILMAN	000473	10302020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	125.00	N
095501	11-12-2020	SKELTON BUSINESS EQ	000491	437115	169-36-6269.00-001-191000	ATHLETICS	264.20	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-001-111000	SHS	1,163.14	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-001-111039	ECHS	258.19	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-001-122000	CATE	66.05	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-041-111000	SJH	708.17	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-101-111000	PCE	419.92	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-102-111000	GLE	419.92	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-104-111000	PWE	419.92	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-105-111000	TLE	445.17	N
			000491	437115	199-11-6269.00-999-111000	ISS	157.93	N
			000491	437115	199-21-6269.00-999-123023	ISS SPED	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-001-199000	SHS FRONT	371.18	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-041-199000	SJH FRONT	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-101-199000	PCE FRONT	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-102-199000	GLE FRONT	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-104-199000	PWE FRONT	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-23-6269.00-105-199000	TLE FRONT	225.92	N
			000491	437115	199-31-6269.00-001-199000	SHS COUNSELOR	152.13	N
			000491	437115	199-34-6269.00-999-199000	TRANSPORTATION	219.06	N
			000491	437115	199-41-6269.00-750-199000	ADMIN	376.98	N
			000491	437115	199-51-6269.00-999-199000	MAINT	100.59	N
			000491	437115	199-51-6269.00-999-199025	WHSE	66.05	N
			000491	437115	199-52-6269.00-999-199000	POLICE	66.05	N
			000491	437115	199-53-6269.00-999-199000	TECHNOLOGY	66.05	N
			000491	437115	240-35-6269.00-999-199000	FOOD SERVICE	100.58	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095501</b>		<b>7,162.50</b>	
095502	11-12-2020	SPEED PRINTING OF CO	210881	390359	199-52-6399.00-999-199000	Tow Slips	115.00	N
095503	11-12-2020	STANTEC ARCHITECTU	000493	1718235	199-81-6629.00-001-199081	HS, CATE & AG ADDITIONS	18,511.50	N
			000493	1718228	699-81-6629.00-999-199072	CAFETERIA ADDITION - HS	590.41	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095503</b>		<b>19,101.91</b>	
095504	11-12-2020	STEVE HOPKINS	000488	11102020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	200.00	N
095505	11-12-2020	SUDDENLINK B2B DEPT	210663	100408097	199-11-6299.00-999-111053	TLE FIBER - MONTHLY, ERATE	1,370.00	N
095506	11-12-2020	TASB	210928	601992	199-41-6219.00-702-199000	LOCAL DISTRICT UPDATE GKDA	72.00	N
095507	11-12-2020	TEACHER SYNERGY LL	210918	133291525	211-11-6399.00-041-130020	MATH SUPPLIES	348.99	N
095508	11-12-2020	TEXAS DEPARTMENT O	210948	LICENSE#70509	199-11-6397.87-001-122000	SITE LICENSE RENEWAL	300.00	N
095509	11-12-2020	THOMAS BUS GULF	210915	SIP-02535657	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	1,096.02	N
			210915	SIP-02536072	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	118.17	N
			210915	SIP-02536090	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	12.72	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095509</b>		<b>1,226.91</b>	
095510	11-12-2020	TNT PRINTING CO.	210890	65978	199-21-6399.00-999-199040	BUSINESS AND NOTE CARDS	169.50	N
095511	11-12-2020	TOTAL GRAPHIC	210960	993	199-34-6399.00-999-199000	Service Jacket	90.00	N
095512	11-12-2020	TRIARCO ARTS AND CR	210823	947819	199-11-6399.45-102-111000	ART SUPPLIES	284.20	N
095513	11-12-2020	TRIDENT BEVERAGE, IN	000483	JATX92803QB	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,015.00	N
095514	11-12-2020	TRINITY ATHLETICS	000498	PWL ENTRY	169-36-6499.24-001-191000	PWL ENTYR FEE BOYS	300.00	N
			000498	PWL ENTRY	169-36-6499.32-001-191000	PWL ENTYR FEE GILRS	300.00	N
					<b>Totals for Check 095514</b>		<b>600.00</b>	

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095515	11-12-2020	UNIFY ENERGY SOLUTI	210906	2479	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	LIGHTING CONTROL RELAYS	108.00	N
095516	11-12-2020	VALLEY SPEECH LANGU	210875	11822	263-11-6399.00-999-125000	ESL & BILINGUAL	75.00	N
095517	11-12-2020	WAYSIDE PUBLISHING	210625	Q-75544	199-11-6398.00-001-111039	AP Spanish digital renewal	202.86	N
095518	11-12-2020	WEAVER	000500	2007457	199-41-6212.00-750-199000	PROGRESS BILLING ANNUAL AU	7,500.00	N
095519	11-12-2020	YELLOWSTONE LANDSC	210016	NH 165672	199-51-6299.79-999-199000	ANNUAL LANDSCAPE CONTRACT	664.29	N
095520	11-19-2020	A TO Z SPECIALTIES	210990	25860	199-41-6399.00-702-199000	DALE MARTIN TRIBUTE PLAQUE	81.00	N
095521	11-19-2020	ADVANCED GRAPHICS	210947	72420	199-11-6399.00-102-111000	PAPER SUPPLY FOR POSTER	239.94	N
			210947	72420	199-11-6399.00-102-125000	PAPER SUPPLY FOR POSTER	202.44	N
			210947	72420	199-11-6399.00-102-130000	PAPER SUPPLY FOR POSTER	449.75	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095521</b>	<b>892.13</b>	
095522	11-19-2020	AMAZON CAPITAL	210865	11/04- 11/10	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	1,195.82	N
			210865	11/06- 11/16	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	6,305.79	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095522</b>	<b>7,501.61</b>	
095523	11-19-2020	AMS OF HOUSTON, LLC	000518	1152502	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	REPLACE LOVEJOY COUPLINGS	2,052.52	N
095524	11-19-2020	BARNES & NOBLE EDUC	210704	873958	199-11-6321.00-001-111039	Txtbk needed w code card	300.00	N
			210695	866341	199-11-6321.00-001-111039	Book Rental	70.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095524</b>	<b>370.00</b>	
095525	11-19-2020	BRYAN ANDERSON	000537	11182020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	105.00	N
095526	11-19-2020	BUREAU OF	210119	4988869	199-21-6291.00-999-199043	Distance Learning event	518.00	N
095527	11-19-2020	CHRISTOPHER ROGERS	000513	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095528	11-19-2020	CINTAS CORPORATION	210041	4067516507	199-51-6299.00-999-199000	MAINTENANCE UNIFORMS	37.21	N
			210041	4066818003	199-51-6299.00-999-199000	MAINTENANCE UNIFORMS	37.21	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095528</b>	<b>74.42</b>	
095529	11-19-2020	CITIBANK	202245		199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	1,213.15	N
			210317		199-11-6299.00-001-122000	COSMETOLOGY CERTIFICATION	244.00	N
			210691		199-11-6399.00-999-121000	GT SUPPLIES	175.77	N
					199-11-6399.00-999-121000	ROBOTICS CREDIT	-11.55	N
			210862		199-11-6399.87-001-122000	TIMECLOCK RENEWAL	995.00	N
			210889		199-11-6399.98-104-111000	PUMPKIN SMASH	100.00	N
			210792		199-11-6411.61-001-122000	FALL SWINE HOTEL TRAVEL	1,046.79	N
			210648		199-11-6411.61-001-122000	STATE FAIR HOTEL	820.40	N
			000519		199-11-6499.99-999-111000	VB ACTIVITY	258.17	N
			000519		199-11-6499.99-999-111000	HOTEL MISTAKE MARCUS REIMB	134.47	N
			000519		199-11-6499.99-999-111000	ROBOTICS ACTIVITY	324.00	N
			000519		199-11-6499.99-999-111000	ROBOTICS ACTIVITY	1,170.00	N
			000519		199-11-6499.99-999-111000	ROBOTICS ACTIVITY	585.00	N
			210791		199-13-6411.52-001-199000	DBQ VIRTUAL WORKSHOP	200.00	N
			210803		199-21-6497.00-999-199040	EXCEPTIONAL LEADERS ACADE	149.62	N
			210470		199-31-6399.00-001-199000	GOOGLE VOICE	24.56	N
			210470		199-31-6399.00-001-199000	GOOGLE VOICE	1.13	N
			210853		199-31-6497.00-001-199000	LUNCH FOR PROCEDURES	162.90	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			210005		199-34-6299.00-999-199000	Finger Printing	49.25	N
			210007		199-34-6499.00-999-199000	Vehicle Registration	120.54	N
			210780		199-36-6412.34-999-199000	ROBOTICS SUPPLIES	654.00	N
			210799		199-41-6411.00-701-199000	LEGISLATIVE SUMMIT HOTEL	160.61	N
			210872		199-41-6497.00-702-199000	BOARD MEETING FOOD	124.50	N
			210390		199-41-6499.00-701-199000	ZOOM VIRTUAL MEETINGS	42.00	N
			210974		199-51-6497.00-999-199025	WORKING LUNCH	57.18	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095529</b>	<b>8,801.49</b>	
095530	11-19-2020	CONROE WELDING SUP	210113	R10202458	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003583	7.20	N
095531	11-19-2020	CORY STROUTH	000515	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	60.00	N
095532	11-19-2020	CSISD ATHLETICS	000529	110320	169-36-6499.00-001-191035	VB PLAYOFF 11/03 GYM RENTAL	302.50	N
095533	11-19-2020	CUEBLUE LLC	210925	20-0079	199-51-6249.77-999-199000	CALL IN SWITCH	450.00	N
095534	11-19-2020	DR. ET & COMPANY LLC	210783	111320	199-13-6299.00-999-125000	ESL & BILINGUAL	750.00	N
095535	11-19-2020	DUROTECH, INC.	000526	APP6 20631-	199-81-6629.00-001-199081	HS, CATE & AG ADDITIONS	964,318.23	N
095536	11-19-2020	DXI INDUSTRIES INC.	210018	DE05008988-20	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	CHLORINE CYLINDERS	90.00	N
095537	11-19-2020	EARL BENNETT JR.	000509	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095538	11-19-2020	EDGENUITY INC.	210855	787565	266-11-6397.00-999-111019	DIGITAL LIBRARIES 6-8	10,897.26	N
095539	11-19-2020	EMR ELEVATOR, INC.	210697	90337	199-51-6249.00-999-199000	TROUBLESHOOTING DEFICIENCI	676.08	N
095540	11-19-2020	ENERTEX NB LLC	210408	400650	199-51-6259.73-999-199000	GAS - TLE	304.34	N
095541	11-19-2020	FAST GROWTH SCHOOL	210967	604	199-41-6495.00-702-199000	MEMBERSHIP	1,500.00	N
095542	11-19-2020	FIRST CLASS TOURS, IN	000534	23801	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	CHARTER TO CHAPEL HILL 08/28	196.00	N
			210958	25491	199-36-6268.29-001-199000	CHARTER BUS / KILGORE	3,450.00	N
			000534	23801	199-36-6499.00-999-191000	CHARTER TO CHAPEL HILL 08/28	2,198.00	N
			000534	23916	199-36-6499.00-999-191000	CHARTER TO SAN MARCOS 09/08	2,802.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095542</b>	<b>8,646.00</b>	
095543	11-19-2020	FORT BEND COUNTY SH	000533	129696 REG#	199-52-6411.00-999-199052	CRISIS INTERVENTION TRAINING	150.00	N
095544	11-19-2020	LOS CAPORALES LLC	210988	11-12-2020	199-41-6497.00-701-199000	DLT MEETING FOOD 11-12-20	143.28	N
095545	11-19-2020	GRAINGER	210903	9707861317	199-11-6399.61-001-122000	COOLING PADS FOR GREENHOU	454.30	N
			210903	9707661600	199-11-6399.61-001-122000	COOLING PADS FOR GREENHOU	454.30	N
			210903	9706275212	199-11-6399.61-001-122000	COOLING PADS FOR GREENHOU	1,362.90	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095545</b>	<b>2,271.50</b>	
095546	11-19-2020	HARDIE'S FRUIT & VEGE	000520	04581157	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	215.43	N
			000520	04590759	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	460.55	N
			000520	04584044	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	300.05	N
			000520	04584044	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	162.25	N
			000520	04581772	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	489.41	N
			000520	04581772	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	244.70	N
			000520	04581155	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	229.10	N
			000520	04581155	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	160.56	N
			000520	04581158	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	PRODUCE DELIVERY	132.96	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000520	04581158	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	PRODUCE DELIVERY	120.42	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095546</b>	<b>2,515.43</b>	
095547	11-19-2020	HEGGERTY PHONEMIC	210932	71637	199-11-6399.00-105-125000	BILINGUAL BOOKS	172.78	N
095548	11-19-2020	HEINEMANN	210863	7265576	410-11-6321.00-999-111000	T & L Department	1,397.00	N
095549	11-19-2020	HIGH POINT	210882	176384-1	199-51-6399.02-999-199078	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	42.40	N
095550	11-19-2020	HOUSTON FOOD BANK	000523	XAO-021073-1	240-35-6341.00-999-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,320.00	N
095551	11-19-2020	JASON'S DELI	210961	20111006905000	199-41-6497.00-701-199000	SCLC MEETING 11-10-20	144.13	N
095552	11-19-2020	JEFF GRIMES	000516	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	60.00	N
095553	11-19-2020	JOE LOFLIN	000506	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	70.00	N
095554	11-19-2020	JUSTIN ERVIN	000512	11202020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095555	11-19-2020	K&R PROPANE	210099	023722	199-34-6311.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003569	1,500.00	N
095556	11-19-2020	KEVIN UPHAM	000508	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095557	11-19-2020	KURZ AND COMPANY	000521	01110315014	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	148.38	N
			000521	01110315012	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	74.72	N
			000521	01110315013	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	124.32	N
			000521	01110315011	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	BREAD DELIVERY	125.88	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095557</b>	<b>473.30</b>	
095558	11-19-2020	LABATT FOOD SERVICE	000517	11037290	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	4,397.48	N
			000517	11037291	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	46.95	N
			000517	11124932	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	257.66	N
			000517	11037290	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	391.62	N
			000517	11037292	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	139.10	N
			000517	11037293	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	4,183.46	N
			000517	11124931	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	400.80	N
			000517	11037293	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	393.39	N
			000517	11037288	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,067.78	N
			000517	11037288	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	578.73	N
			000517	11037289	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	909.46	N
			000517	11037289	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	527.16	N
			000517	11037294	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	101.28	N
			000517	11037295	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	911.61	N
			000517	11037295	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	667.36	N
			000517	11037286	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	FOOD DELIVERY	1,281.40	N
			000517	11037285	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	68.37	N
			000517	11037286	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	830.40	N
			000517	11037287	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	FOOD DELIVERY	22.79	N
			000517	11037290	240-35-6342.00-001-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	183.66	N
			000517	11037290	240-35-6342.00-001-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	188.11	N
			000517	11037293	240-35-6342.00-041-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	211.21	N
			000517	11037293	240-35-6342.00-041-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	211.20	N
			000517	11037288	240-35-6342.00-101-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	246.68	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000517	11037288	240-35-6342.00-101-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	33.91	N
			000517	11037289	240-35-6342.00-102-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	123.37	N
			000517	11037289	240-35-6342.00-102-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	123.38	N
			000517	11037295	240-35-6342.00-104-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	119.61	N
			000517	11037295	240-35-6342.00-104-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	131.43	N
			000517	11037286	240-35-6342.00-105-199000	NONFOOD DELIVERY	249.80	N
			000517	11037286	240-35-6342.00-105-199021	NONFOOD DELIVERY	92.30	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095558</b>	<b>19,091.46</b>	
095559	11-19-2020	LSC	210957	MC SISD 20 FA	199-11-6223.00-001-111039	Fall 2020 DC	1,248.00	N
095560	11-19-2020	LONE STAR	210021	21-1035	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	HISTORICAL AND OPERATING FE	613.33	N
			210021	21-0828	199-51-6259.74-999-199000	HISTORICAL AND OPERATING FE	236.67	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095560</b>	<b>850.00</b>	
095561	11-19-2020	MARK'S PLUMBING PAR	210060	INV001910066	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISCELLANEOUS PLUMING SUPP	80.86	N
095562	11-19-2020	MARTIN CHRYSER LLC	210993	22119	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	Service	241.38	N
095563	11-19-2020	MICHAEL COLLINS	000514	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095564	11-19-2020	MICHAEL SKRABANEK	000538	11182020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	105.00	N
095565	11-19-2020	N C EAGLE SERVICES IN	210984	41416	199-34-6249.00-999-199000	Service	327.25	N
095566	11-19-2020	NAPT	210992	3753	199-34-6495.00-999-199000	NAPT Membership	115.00	N
			210992	3755	199-34-6495.00-999-199000	NAPT Membership	115.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095566</b>	<b>230.00</b>	
095567	11-19-2020	NATIONAL READING ST	210917	INV346466	199-11-6399.55-041-130000	READING SUPPLIES	143.00	N
095568	11-19-2020	READY REFRESH BY NE	202273	00k0125015016	199-41-6399.00-750-199000	OFFICE WATER	3.24	N
095569	11-19-2020	NEW DAIRY OPCO, LLC	000524	428226144	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	186.81	N
			000524	428485640	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	86.22	N
			000524	428662104	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	143.70	N
			000524	428925639	240-35-6341.00-001-199000	MILK DELIVERY	215.33	N
			000524	428226144	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	98.10	N
			000524	428485640	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	69.36	N
			000524	428662104	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	57.33	N
			000524	428925639	240-35-6341.00-001-199021	MILK DELIVERY	141.06	N
			000524	428226145	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	287.03	N
			000524	428485641	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	107.59	N
			000524	428925640	240-35-6341.00-041-199000	MILK DELIVERY	95.80	N
			000524	428226145	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	97.50	N
			000524	428485641	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	133.84	N
			000524	428925640	240-35-6341.00-041-199021	MILK DELIVERY	87.28	N
			000524	428485643	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	107.35	N
			000524	428662108	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	172.29	N
			000524	428925643	240-35-6341.00-101-199000	MILK DELIVERY	172.29	N
			000524	428485643	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	109.87	N
			000524	428662108	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	172.29	N
			000524	428925643	240-35-6341.00-101-199021	MILK DELIVERY	172.29	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			000524	428226149	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	215.55	N
			000524	428485644	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	114.96	N
			000524	428662109	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	204.00	N
			000524	428925644	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	MILK DELIVERY	272.63	N
			000524	428226149	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	143.70	N
			000524	428485644	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	57.48	N
			000524	428662109	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	287.13	N
			000524	428925644	240-35-6341.00-102-199021	MILK DELIVERY	440.20	N
			000524	428226146	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	252.43	N
			000524	428662106	240-35-6341.00-104-199000	MILK DELIVERY	100.59	N
			000524	428226146	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	323.92	N
			000524	428662106	240-35-6341.00-104-199021	MILK DELIVERY	100.59	N
			000524	428226147	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	296.54	N
			000524	428485642	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	143.50	N
			000524	428662107	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	200.27	N
			000524	428925642	240-35-6341.00-105-199000	MILK DELIVERY	248.68	N
			000524	428226147	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	223.26	N
			000524	428485642	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	116.75	N
			000524	428662107	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	198.63	N
			000524	428925642	240-35-6341.00-105-199021	MILK DELIVERY	221.84	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095569</b>	<b>6,875.98</b>	
095570	11-19-2020	NOREGON SYSTEMS, IN	210978	INV00061767	199-34-6397.00-999-199000	Software Renewal	999.00	N
095571	11-19-2020	H. OMAR SALGADO	000511	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095572	11-19-2020	PINNACLE MEDICAL MA	210003	85959	199-34-6218.00-999-199000	Physical and Drug Testing	725.00	N
095573	11-19-2020	POTETZ HOME CENTER	210073	I200791590	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	29.97	N
			210073	I200793070	199-51-6319.00-999-199000	MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES	89.94	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095573</b>	<b>119.91</b>	
095574	11-19-2020	QUILL CORP.	210937	12017508	199-00-1312.00-000-100000	WHSE/DISTRICT	954.70	N
095575	11-19-2020	ROGERS, MORRIS, & GR	000527	48838	199-41-6211.00-702-199000	LEGAL FEES	716.43	N
095576	11-19-2020	RON MAYFIELD	000539	11182020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	105.00	N
			000539	11102020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	105.00	N
						<b>Totals for Check 095576</b>	<b>210.00</b>	
095577	11-19-2020	RON'S TROPHYS	000532	114.37	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	11/12 FB PLAYOFF TROPHY BELL	606.50	N
095578	11-19-2020	RYDIN DECAL	210856	375270	199-11-6399.00-102-111000	TEACHER'S PARKING TAGS	359.10	N
095579	11-19-2020	SASI-THE LEADERSHIP	210899	7679	199-36-6399.29-001-199000	PROGRAM COORDINATION	5,000.00	N
095580	11-19-2020	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	210922	202501750107	211-11-6399.00-041-130020	ENGLISH/READING BOOKS	422.88	N
095581	11-19-2020	SCOTT WILLIAM MCADO	000528	08/25-11/30	199-11-6299.29-001-111000	SCORE STUDY CONSULTANT	1,687.50	N
095582	11-19-2020	SHELLIE DICK	000536	11102020	169-36-6294.00-001-191000	BASKETBALL OFFICIAL	105.00	N
095583	11-19-2020	SHOES FOR CREWS	210298	42251057	240-35-6395.00-999-199000	UNIFORMS	41.96	N

## For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
095584	11-19-2020	SPLENDORA CAFE & BB	000535	11/12/2020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FB PLAYOFF 11/12 PRESSBOX M	322.50	N
095585	11-19-2020	SUNSET FIRE & SECURI	202269	017718	199-51-6299.00-999-199000	MONITORING SECURITY SYSTEM	1,090.70	N
095586	11-19-2020	SWICEGOOD MUSIC CO	000531	R206353	199-11-6249.29-001-111000	BAND REPAIRS	75.00	N
			000531	M120130	199-11-6249.29-001-111000	BAND REPAIRS	296.73	N
			000531	S426922	199-11-6249.29-001-111000	BAND REPAIRS	36.80	N
			000531	R206349	199-11-6249.29-001-111000	BAND REPAIRS	60.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095586</b>							<b>468.53</b>	
095587	11-19-2020	SYMMETRY ENERGY SO	202259	8649914	199-51-6259.73-999-199000	DISTRICT GAS	11,013.12	N
095588	11-19-2020	TAGT	210970	11282	199-13-6411.00-999-121000	TAGT GIFTED CONF. REGISTRATI	429.00	N
095589	11-19-2020	TAPT	210979	Dec20-112020	199-34-6411.00-999-199000	Virtual Class	65.00	N
095590	11-19-2020	TASBO	210943	347095	199-41-6411.00-750-199000	ONLINE CLASS BROUSSARD	75.00	N
			000525	28235-2020	199-41-6495.00-750-199000	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	135.00	N
			000525	36557-2020	199-41-6495.00-750-199041	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL MORRO	135.00	N
			000525	48590-2020	199-41-6495.00-750-199041	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL HERNA	135.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095590</b>							<b>480.00</b>	
095591	11-19-2020	TDINDUSTRIES, INC	210921	0001587920	199-51-6248.77-999-199000	TS ELECTRICAL TO AIR	613.24	N
095592	11-19-2020	TEACHER CREATED MA	210931	2381276	211-11-6399.00-041-130020	MATH SUPPLIES	604.98	N
095593	11-19-2020	TEXAS ALTERNATOR ST	210114	5002547	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	PO Created by Req: 003584	550.00	N
095594	11-19-2020	THATFORD BROWN	000507	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	70.00	N
095595	11-19-2020	THOMAS BUS GULF	210915	SIP-02536412	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	82.91	N
			210915	SIP-02536545	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	40.61	N
			210915	SIP-02536579	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	115.39	N
			210915	SIP-02536642	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	48.76	N
			210915	SIP-02536681	199-34-6319.00-999-199000	Parts	834.12	N
<b>Totals for Check 095595</b>							<b>1,121.79</b>	
095596	11-19-2020	THOMPSON & HORTON	210989	36992	199-41-6211.00-702-199000	LEGAL FEES	2,820.83	N
			210989	37322	199-41-6211.00-702-199000	LEGAL FEES	4,060.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 095596</b>							<b>6,880.83</b>	
095597	11-19-2020	TONY JACKSON	000510	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	120.00	N
095598	11-19-2020	UNIVERSITY INTERSCH	000530	11/12/2020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FB PLAYOFF FIELD RENTAL 11/12	668.16	N
095599	11-19-2020	WILLIE CARTER	000505	11122020	199-36-6299.86-001-191000	FOOTBALL OFFICIAL	60.00	N
095600	11-19-2020	YELLOWSTONE LANDSC	210016	NH 167330	199-51-6299.79-999-199000	ANNUAL LANDSCAPE CONTRACT	11,318.72	N
095601	11-19-2020	YUMI ICE CREAM CO., IN	000522	23030034	240-35-6341.00-102-199000	ICE CREAM DELIVERY	254.40	N
095602	11-20-2020	ENTERGY	202263	260004699611	168-51-6259.72-999-199000	SKATING RINK ELECTRICITY	368.69	N
			202262	215005632706	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	208.08	N
			202262	120004987741	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	8,446.31	N
			202262	120004987740	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	44.01	N
			202262	120004987739	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	580.69	N
			202262	25006616877	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	639.56	N
			202262	360003254819	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	1,068.33	N

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	PO Nbr	Invoice Nbr	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount	EFT
			202262	180005001293	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	2,051.86	N
			202262	125006005523	199-51-6259.72-999-199000	DISTRICT ELECTRICITY	7,655.16	N
<b>Totals for Check 095602</b>							<b>21,062.69</b>	
134792	11-18-2020	ATPE	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-800-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	69.00	N
134793	11-18-2020	TEXAS CLASSROOM TE	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-802-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	276.50	N
134794	11-18-2020	TEXAS AFT/PROF EDUC	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-804-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	140.00	N
134795	11-18-2020	WILLIAM E. HEITKAMP, T	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-108-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	1,500.00	N
134796	11-18-2020	TCG ADMINISTRATORS	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-100-100000	NOV DED 457 DEFERRED COMP.	2,730.04	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-415-100000	NOV DED TAX SHEL. ANNUITY	18,096.00	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-416-100000	NOV DED ROTH ANNUITY	912.00	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-418-100000	NOV DED PAYROLL DEDUCTION	2,800.00	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-419-100000	NOV DED 457 DEFERRED COMP.	4,040.00	N
<b>Totals for Check 134796</b>							<b>28,578.04</b>	
134797	11-18-2020	FINANCIAL BENEFIT SE	DEDCH		863-00-2153.00-310-100000	NOV DED LIFE INSURANCE	522.40	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2153.00-311-100000	NOV DED LIFE INSURANCE	7,896.96	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-312-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	2,013.90	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-313-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	174.00	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-504-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	10,697.11	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-508-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	5,272.94	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-512-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	4,735.56	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-514-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	743.64	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-520-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	1,589.00	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-521-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	4,262.26	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-522-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	2,264.62	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-523-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	785.40	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-600-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	331.90	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-601-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	1,456.40	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-607-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	3,506.14	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-613-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	4,803.16	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-614-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	13,618.22	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-619-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	3,267.50	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-620-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	3,818.68	N
<b>Totals for Check 134797</b>							<b>71,759.79</b>	
134798	11-18-2020	NATIONAL BENEFIT SER	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-611-100000	NOV DED DEPENDENT CHILD CA	866.66	N
			DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-612-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	9,596.46	N
<b>Totals for Check 134798</b>							<b>10,463.12</b>	
134799	11-18-2020	EECU	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-616-100000	NOV DED HSA	6,665.84	N
134800	11-18-2020	DAVID G. PEAKE, TRUST	DEDCH		863-00-2159.00-111-100000	NOV DED MISCELLANEOUS DED	862.40	N
<b>Total Checks</b>							<b>1,639,507.51</b>	

End of Report

**BOARD CHECK PAYMENT RECAP**  
For the month ending Nov, 2020

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

Skating Rink	-
Athletics	30,420.19
General Fund	1,402,205.94
Food Service	83,944.78
Bond Fund	2,621.91
Payroll Clearing	120,314.69
<b>TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE*</b>	<b>\$ 1,639,507.51</b>

**PAYROLL**

Skating Rink	-
General Fund	2,713,233.41
Food Service	84,399.71
Grants	113,695.28
<b>TOTAL PAYROLL</b>	<b>\$ 2,911,328.40</b>


**WIRE TRANSFERS**

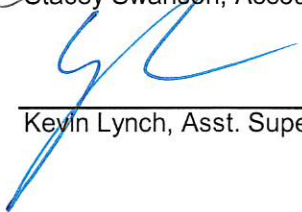
Bond Payments to Wells Fargo Bank	-
Bond Payments to Bank of NY Mellon	-
Other Wires	-
<b>TOTAL OUTGOING WIRES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS** \$ 4,550,835.91

\*See attached Check Register

Signed:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Stacey Swanson, Accountant

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Lynch, Asst. Superint of Business

For the Month of November

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Organization	Fnd-Fnc-Obj.So-Org-Prog	Reason	Amount
					Totals for Fund 168 / 1	447.04
					Totals for Fund 169 / 1	30,420.19
					Totals for Fund 199 / 1	1,376,110.65
					Totals for Fund 211 / 1	3,846.74
					Totals for Fund 224 / 1	5,500.00
					Totals for Fund 240 / 1	83,944.78
					Totals for Fund 263 / 1	75.00
					Totals for Fund 266 / 1	10,897.26
					Totals for Fund 410 / 1	5,329.25
					Totals for Fund 699 / 1	2,621.91
					Totals for Fund 863 / 1	120,314.69
					Totals For Checks	1,639,507.51

Estimated Number Of Unpaid Checks To Print:

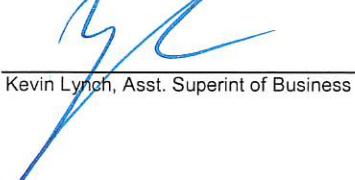
End of Report

**Splendora ISD Investment Report  
November-20**

FUND ACCOUNT	INTEREST RATE	INVESTMENT LOCATION	BEGINNING BALANCE	DEPOSITS / (WITHDRWS)	INTEREST EARNED	FISCAL YTD INTEREST	ENDING BALANCE	TOTAL BY FUND
<b>199 GENERAL OPERATING</b>								
Checking Account	0.17%	Southside Bank	4,480,435.42	317,300.11	451.59	1,998.27	4,798,187.12	
TexPool	0.12%	TexPool	10,471,349.11	(5,471,349.11)	880.17	7,003.55	5,000,880.17	
Government Overnight Fund	0.08%	LoneStar Inv Pool	5,680,097.47	(0.00)	362.21	3,880.32	5,680,459.68	
Texas CLASS Government	0.12%	Texas CLASS Pool	-	5,000,000.00	113.50	113.50	5,000,113.50	
								<b>20,479,640.47</b>
<b>599 DEBT SERVICE</b>								
Money Market Account	0.15%	Southside Bank	98,319.55	182,910.43	22.87	248.33	281,252.85	
								<b>281,252.85</b>
<b>699 CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>								
Checking Account	0.17%	Southside Bank	2,681,350.51	(2,621.91)	374.37	1,467.40	2,679,102.97	
TexPool	0.12%	TexPool	2,022,443.24	0.00	204.62	625.00	2,022,647.86	
								<b>4,701,750.83</b>
<b>240 FOOD SERVICES</b>								
Checking Account	0.13%	Southside Bank	212,953.26	54,719.97	22.34	215.06	267,695.57	
TexPool	0.12%	TexPool	118,149.04	0.00	11.95	78.30	118,160.99	
								<b>385,856.56</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>					<b>2,443.62</b>	<b>15,629.73</b>	<b>25,848,500.71</b>	<b>25,848,500.71</b>

Signed:

  
Stacey Swanson, Accountant

  
Kevin Lynch, Asst. Superint of Business

Board Report  
 Recap Comparison of Revenue to Budget  
 SPLENDORA ISD  
 As of November

	Estimated Revenue (Budget)	Revenue Realized Current	Revenue Realized To Date	Revenue Balance	Percent Realized
168 / 1 SKATING RINK	150,000.00	.00	-979.46	149,020.54	.65%
169 / 1 ATHLETICS	40,000.00	-7,706.00	-47,237.30	-7,237.30	118.09%
199 / 1 GENERAL FUND	44,290,500.00	-3,457,831.46	-11,760,809.89	32,529,690.11	26.55%
240 / 1 NATL SCHOOL LUNCH	2,547,000.00	-224,468.25	-435,451.91	2,111,548.09	17.10%
599 / 1 DEBT SERVICE	6,552,000.00	-60,585.60	-322,306.79	6,229,693.21	4.92%
699 / 1 CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	-578.99	-4,154.40	-4,154.40	.00%
<b>Total 5000 Revenues</b>	<b>53,579,500.00</b>	<b>-3,751,170.30</b>	<b>-12,400,939.75</b>	<b>41,178,560.25</b>	<b>23.14%</b>
<b>Total 7000 Revenues</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>-170,000.00</b>	<b>-170,000.00</b>	<b>.00%</b>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>53,579,500.00</b>	<b>-3,751,170.30</b>	<b>-12,570,939.75</b>	<b>41,008,560.25</b>	<b>23.14%</b>

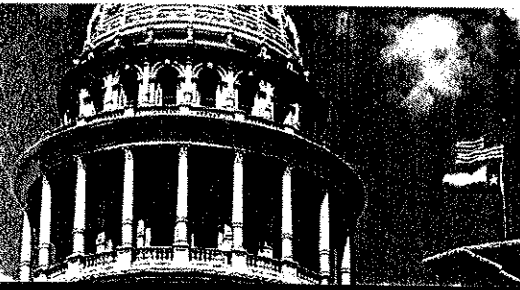
**Board Report**  
**Recap Comparison of Expenditures and Encumbrances to Budget**  
**SPLENDORA ISD**  
**As of November**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrance YTD</u>	<u>Expenditure YTD</u>	<u>Current Expenditure</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Percent Expende</u>
168 / 1 SKATING RINK	-148,000.00	7,383.63	5,047.94	467.04	-135,568.43	3.41%
169 / 1 ATHLETICS	-275,000.00	39,283.18	129,442.83	35,266.29	-106,273.99	47.07%
199 / 1 GENERAL FUND	-53,929,500.00	1,440,610.56	16,885,042.19	4,090,387.21	-35,603,847.25	31.31%
240 / 1 NATL SCHOOL LUNCH	-2,547,000.00	16,804.76	662,192.83	170,451.85	-1,868,002.41	26.00%
599 / 1 DEBT SERVICE	-6,755,000.00	.00	1,117,331.14	.00	-5,637,668.86	16.54%
699 / 1 CAPITAL PROJECTS	-7,290,650.24	164,242.24	2,412,248.24	2,621.91	-4,714,159.76	33.09%
<b>Total 6000 Expenditures</b>	<b>-70,945,150.24</b>	<b>1,668,324.37</b>	<b>21,041,305.17</b>	<b>4,299,194.30</b>	<b>-48,235,520.70</b>	<b>29.66%</b>
<b>Total 8000 Expenditures</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>170,000.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>170,000.00</b>	<b>.00%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>-70,945,150.24</b>	<b>1,668,324.37</b>	<b>21,211,305.17</b>	<b>4,299,194.30</b>	<b>-48,065,520.70</b>	<b>29.66%</b>

End of Report

**SPLENDORA ISD MC TAX COLLECTION  
October-20**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>M&amp;O AMOUNT</b>	<b>I&amp;S AMOUNT</b>	<b>LEVY PAID</b>	<b>P&amp;I AMOUNT</b>	<b>ATTORNEY</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
2020	114,904.83	50,670.76	165,575.59	0.00	0.00	165,575.59
2019	5,138.65	2,068.12	7,206.77	1,556.37	1,444.29	10,207.43
2018	7,954.26	2,923.33	10,877.59	3,352.26	2,340.42	16,570.27
2017	4,230.44	1,554.76	5,785.20	2,213.10	943.16	8,941.46
2016	2,277.81	837.15	3,114.96	1,214.50	216.81	4,546.27
2015	677.31	84.23	761.54	460.46	74.30	1,296.30
2014	481.80	59.92	541.72	373.79	0.00	915.51
2013	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2011	5.72	1.60	7.32	8.57	3.18	19.07
2010	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PRIOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$135,670.82</b>	<b>\$58,199.87</b>	<b>\$193,870.69</b>	<b>\$9,179.05</b>	<b>\$5,022.16</b>	<b>\$208,071.90</b>



## Monthly Newsletter: December 2020

### ANNOUNCEMENTS

**We welcome the following entities who joined TexPool in November 2020:**

#### TexPool

Reeves County ESD 1  
 Reeves County ESD 2  
 Williamson County MUD 31

#### TexPool Prime

Grand Parkway Transportation Corp/US Bank/TTEB  
 Reeves County ESD 1  
 Reeves County ESD 2

#### Upcoming Events

Jan 25, 2021 – Jan 27, 2021,  
 TASA Midwinter Conference  
**Virtual Conference**

Feb 15, 2021 – Feb 19, 2021,  
 TASBO Annual Conference  
**Hybrid Conference**

Feb 22, 2021 – Feb 23, 2021,  
 GTOT Winter Seminar  
**Virtual Conference**

#### TexPool Advisory Board Members

David Garcia	Jerry Dale
Patrick Krishock	David Landeros
Belinda Weaver	Sharon Matthews
Deborah Lauder milk	Vivian Wood

Overseen by the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Glenn Hegar.

Operated under the supervision of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company

## Economic and Market Commentary: Fighting the Fed

December 1, 2020

The stakes are high, but it was hard to resist eating popcorn while watching the Federal Reserve and the federal government square off last month.

The main card featured Treasury Secretary Steven Mnuchin, who informed the Fed that the Treasury Department would let most of the emergency lending facilities expire at the end of the year. Hours after that news, the Fed issued a rare public rebuke of the administration, arguing that the programs provide crucial support for an economy still struggling to recover.

The fisticuffs concerned the more prominent—and politically charged—special purpose vehicles (SPVs) including the Main Street Lending Program and the Municipal Liquidity Facility. In contrast, the Treasury seems to understand the importance of the Commercial Paper Funding Facility and the Money Market Liquidity Facility and actually asked the Fed to extend them through March 31, 2021. Even though these SPVs have seen little use since last March, their mere existence has instilled confidence in the liquidity sector.

Underlying the conflict was the frustration Fed policymakers have felt about the government's inability to provide additional fiscal stimulus. Their position that the lack

*(continued page 6)*

#### Performance as of November 30, 2020

	TexPool	TexPool Prime
Current Invested Balance	\$21,302,765,954.70	\$8,195,787,664.39
Weighted Average Maturity**	32	48
Weighted Average Life**	102	63
Net Asset Value	1.00024	1.00005
Total Number of Participants	2636	435
Management Fee on Invested Balance	0.0450%	0.0550%
Interest Distributed	\$2,179,536.47	\$1,101,776.91
Management Fee Collected	\$713,342.16	\$337,810.44
Standard & Poor's Current Rating	AAAm	AAAm
<b>Month Averages</b>		
Average Invested Balance	\$21,515,900,069.43	\$8,245,511,797.54
Average Monthly Rate*	0.12%	0.16%
Average Weighted Average Maturity**	36	51
Average Weighted Average Life**	104	65

\*This average monthly rate for TexPool Prime for each date may reflect a waiver of some portion or all of each of the management fees.

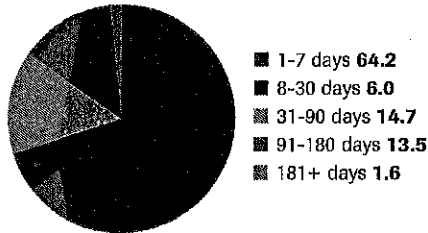
\*\*See page 2 for definitions.

Past performance is no guarantee of future results.



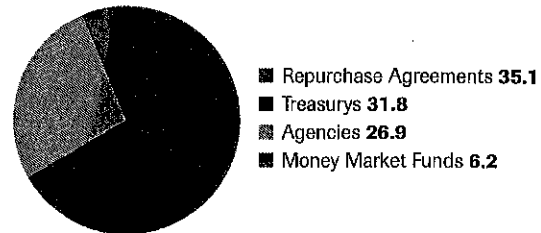
### Portfolio by Maturity (%)

As of November 30, 2020



### Portfolio by Type of Investment (%)

As of November 30, 2020



### Portfolio Asset Summary as of November 30, 2020

	Book Value	Market Value
Uninvested Balance	-\$128.52	-\$128.52
Receivable for Investments Sold	0.00	0.00
Accrual of Interest Income	3,840,705.82	3,840,705.82
Interest and Management Fees Payable	-2,179,528.94	-2,179,528.94
Payable for Investments Purchased	-109,979,000.00	-109,979,000.00
Accrued Expenses & Taxes	-23,828.73	-23,828.73
Repurchase Agreements	7,526,903,124.00	7,526,903,124.00
Mutual Fund Investments	1,317,074,000.00	1,317,074,000.00
Government Securities	5,719,514,784.76	5,722,911,502.59
U.S. Treasury Bills	1,609,929,425.95	1,611,131,149.23
U.S. Treasury Notes	1,109,572,688.37	1,110,686,035.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$21,302,765,954.70</b>	<b>\$21,307,682,427.08</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by Federated Investment Counseling and the assets are safe kept in a separate custodial account at State Street Bank in the name of TexPool. The only source of payment to the Participants is the assets of TexPool. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or State guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexPool Participant Services.

### Participant Summary

	Number of Participants	Balance
School District	599	\$5,713,581,196.86
Higher Education	60	\$1,220,360,177.82
Healthcare	90	\$1,030,103,917.88
Utility District	840	\$2,977,172,359.22
City	482	\$5,883,920,783.60
County	190	\$2,276,386,143.00
Other	375	\$2,200,918,838.32

#### \*\*Definition of Weighted Average Maturity and Weighted Average Life

WAM is the mean average of the periods of time remaining until the securities held in TexPool (a) are scheduled to be repaid, (b) would be repaid upon a demand by TexPool, or (c) are scheduled to have their interest rate realjusted to reflect current market rates. Securities with adjustable rates payable upon demand are treated as maturing on the earlier of the two dates set forth in (b) and (c) if their scheduled maturity is 397 days or less; and the later of the two dates set forth in (b) and (c) if their scheduled maturity is more than 397 days. The mean is weighted based on the percentage of the amortized cost of the portfolio invested in each period.

WAL is calculated in the same manner as WAM, but is based solely on the periods of time remaining until the securities held in TexPool (a) are scheduled to be repaid or (b) would be repaid upon a demand by TexPool, without reference to when interest rates of securities within TexPool are scheduled to be readjusted.



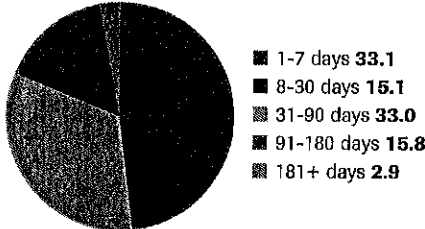
### Daily Summary

Date	Money Mkt. Fund Equiv. (SEC Std.)	Dividend Factor	TexPool Invested Balance	NAV	WAM Days	WAL Days
11/1	0.1340%	0.000003670	\$21,923,808,618.19	1.00027	39	106
11/2	0.1376%	0.000003771	\$22,016,536,875.18	1.00027	37	103
11/3	0.1369%	0.000003751	\$22,028,371,464.11	1.00026	37	102
11/4	0.1363%	0.000003733	\$21,995,741,993.74	1.00026	37	102
11/5	0.1360%	0.000003726	\$22,016,838,756.61	1.00026	37	102
11/6	0.1403%	0.000003844	\$21,767,806,301.95	1.00026	37	105
11/7	0.1403%	0.000003844	\$21,767,806,301.95	1.00026	37	105
11/8	0.1403%	0.000003844	\$21,767,806,301.95	1.00026	37	105
11/9	0.1373%	0.000003761	\$21,704,763,644.77	1.00025	37	104
11/10	0.1360%	0.000003726	\$21,708,575,294.47	1.00025	37	104
11/11	0.1360%	0.000003726	\$21,708,575,294.47	1.00025	37	104
11/12	0.1327%	0.000003635	\$21,690,196,771.16	1.00025	36	104
11/13	0.1285%	0.000003521	\$21,782,047,624.96	1.00025	37	103
11/14	0.1285%	0.000003521	\$21,782,047,624.96	1.00025	37	103
11/15	0.1285%	0.000003521	\$21,782,047,624.96	1.00025	37	103
11/16	0.1232%	0.000003374	\$21,624,234,419.47	1.00025	35	102
11/17	0.1213%	0.000003322	\$21,728,607,930.97	1.00025	35	101
11/18	0.1151%	0.000003153	\$21,515,994,411.35	1.00025	36	102
11/19	0.1080%	0.000002959	\$21,259,396,210.44	1.00025	36	106
11/20	0.1070%	0.000002932	\$20,991,751,830.45	1.00026	37	107
11/21	0.1070%	0.000002932	\$20,991,751,830.45	1.00026	37	107
11/22	0.1070%	0.000002932	\$20,991,751,830.45	1.00026	37	107
11/23	0.1024%	0.000002805	\$20,951,363,726.34	1.00026	34	105
11/24	0.1056%	0.000002892	\$20,892,875,906.51	1.00026	35	107
11/25	0.1116%	0.000003058	\$21,199,949,407.49	1.00025	35	105
11/26	0.1116%	0.000003058	\$21,199,949,407.49	1.00025	35	105
11/27	0.1137%	0.000003115	\$21,127,879,574.49	1.00024	35	105
11/28	0.1137%	0.000003115	\$21,127,879,574.49	1.00024	35	105
11/29	0.1137%	0.000003115	\$21,127,879,574.49	1.00024	35	105
11/30	0.1030%	0.000002821	\$21,302,765,954.70	1.00024	32	102
<b>Average:</b>	<b>0.1231%</b>	<b>0.000003373</b>	<b>\$21,515,900,069.43</b>	<b>1.00025</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>104</b>

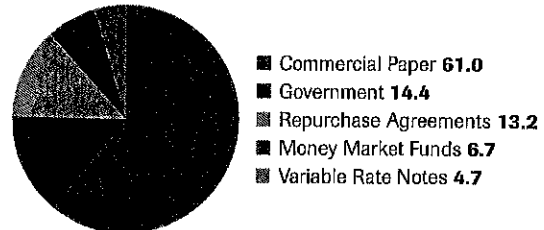


## TEXPOOL Prime

### Portfolio by Maturity (%) As of November 30, 2020



### Portfolio by Type of Investment (%) As of November 30, 2020



### Portfolio Asset Summary as of November 30, 2020

	Book Value	Market Value
Uninvested Balance	-\$14,579.58	-\$14,579.58
Receivable for Investments Sold	0.00	0.00
Accrual of Interest Income	237,632.64	237,632.64
Interest and Management Fees Payable	-1,101,778.19	-1,101,778.19
Payable for Investments Purchased	-179,996,149.98	-179,996,149.98
Accrued Expenses & Taxes	-11,260.90	-11,260.90
Repurchase Agreements	1,112,913,000.00	1,112,913,000.00
Commercial Paper	5,051,055,588.53	5,051,522,329.79
Bank Instruments	0.00	0.00
Mutual Fund Investments	562,126,501.34	562,052,003.75
Government Securities	1,204,578,710.53	1,204,615,161.40
Variable Rate Notes	446,000,000.00	446,013,075.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$8,195,787,664.39</b>	<b>\$8,196,229,433.92</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by Federated Investment Counseling and the assets are safe kept in a separate custodial account at State Street Bank in the name of TexPool Prime. The assets of TexPool Prime are the only source of payments to the Participants. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or State guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexPool Participant Services

### Participant Summary

	Number of Participants	Balance
School District	127	\$2,232,416,707.40
Higher Education	19	\$617,814,485.05
Healthcare	17	\$380,297,997.95
Utility District	47	\$343,404,380.00
City	90	\$2,287,123,491.83
County	43	\$583,527,501.33
Other	92	\$1,750,701,585.13



## TEXPOOL Prime

### Daily Summary

Date	Money Mkt. Fund Equiv. (SEC Std.)	Dividend Factor	TexPool Prime Invested Balance	NAV	WAM Days	WAL Days
11/1	0.2115%	0.000005795	\$8,324,884,047.26	1.00009	52	65
11/2	0.2176%	0.000005962	\$8,301,615,295.36	1.00009	51	64
11/3	0.1988%	0.000005446	\$8,293,947,202.34	1.00009	53	66
11/4	0.1830%	0.000005015	\$8,341,381,714.88	1.00009	52	65
11/5	0.1855%	0.000005083	\$8,345,040,911.76	1.00009	54	67
11/6	0.1809%	0.000004956	\$8,337,824,484.97	1.00008	54	66
11/7	0.1809%	0.000004956	\$8,337,824,484.97	1.00008	54	66
11/8	0.1809%	0.000004956	\$8,337,824,484.97	1.00008	54	66
11/9	0.1587%	0.000004347	\$8,334,086,834.22	1.00008	52	64
11/10	0.1717%	0.000004703	\$8,290,824,620.82	1.00008	52	64
11/11	0.1717%	0.000004703	\$8,290,824,620.82	1.00008	52	64
11/12	0.1718%	0.000004708	\$8,266,625,398.83	1.00008	52	64
11/13	0.1713%	0.000004693	\$8,247,093,924.76	1.00007	51	64
11/14	0.1713%	0.000004693	\$8,247,093,924.76	1.00007	51	64
11/15	0.1713%	0.000004693	\$8,247,093,924.76	1.00007	51	64
11/16	0.1731%	0.000004742	\$8,176,824,986.63	1.00007	49	64
11/17	0.1705%	0.000004670	\$8,193,989,801.07	1.00007	48	63
11/18	0.1656%	0.000004537	\$8,290,009,042.92	1.00007	50	64
11/19	0.1588%	0.000004351	\$8,257,029,792.37	1.00007	51	65
11/20	0.1452%	0.000003977	\$8,159,843,404.77	1.00005	52	67
11/21	0.1452%	0.000003977	\$8,159,843,404.77	1.00005	52	67
11/22	0.1452%	0.000003977	\$8,159,843,404.77	1.00005	52	67
11/23	0.1278%	0.000003501	\$8,173,292,839.98	1.00006	51	66
11/24	0.1286%	0.000003522	\$8,127,059,960.71	1.00005	50	66
11/25	0.1317%	0.000003607	\$8,149,540,572.18	1.00005	52	67
11/26	0.1317%	0.000003607	\$8,149,540,572.18	1.00005	52	67
11/27	0.1315%	0.000003603	\$8,209,587,534.62	1.00005	50	65
11/28	0.1315%	0.000003603	\$8,209,587,534.62	1.00005	50	65
11/29	0.1315%	0.000003603	\$8,209,587,534.62	1.00005	50	65
11/30	0.1315%	0.000003603	\$8,195,787,664.39	1.00005	48	63
<b>Average:</b>	<b>0.1625%</b>	<b>0.000004453</b>	<b>\$8,245,511,797.54</b>	<b>1.00007</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>65</b>



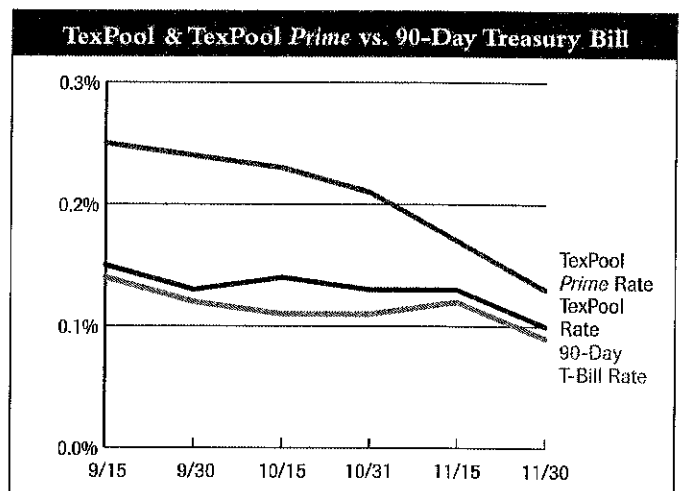
Participant Services  
 1001 Texas Ave, Suite 1150  
 Houston, TX 77002

of support is hampering the economic recovery could hardly be clearer. We don't expect a new package until after Biden's inauguration. That's unfortunate not only for Americans and businesses, but also for investors who would benefit from the bump in yields stemming from the increased supply of Treasuries.

Then a few days before Thanksgiving, Biden announced he had tapped Janet Yellen to succeed Munchin. Trump "fired" Yellen from her post as Fed chair early in his presidency. But she withstood it, reputation intact, to take an arguably more powerful position. For one, she no longer has to muster the support of a group of policymakers when making decisions.

Clouded in the dustup is how well the liquidity sector performed in November. Between the protracted results of the election and the surge in Covid-19 cases, uncertainty abounded, leading to some concern that the money markets would react adversely to it. Instead, they shrugged it off. Liquidity was abundant, yields spreads over corresponding Treasuries continued and outflows were in line with expectations. Attention now turns to year-end activity, but the moderate stress that can arise then seems quaint compared to what we endured this year—and certainly when measured against pressure in Washington.

Treasury yields ended the month with 1-month at 0.09%, 3-month at 0.09%, 6-month at 0.10%, and 12-month at 0.11%. Libor ended the month with 1-month at 0.15%, 3-month at



*90-Day Treasury Bill is a short-term debt instrument backed by the national government. These are used to collect immediate cash to meet outstanding obligations.*

*Any private investor can invest in a Treasury bill. The 90-Day Treasury Bill is a weighted average rate of the weekly auctions of 90-Day Treasury Bills.*

*Past performance is no guarantee of future results.*

0.23%, 6-month at 0.26% and 12-month at 0.33%. The weighted average maturity (WAM) at month-end was 36 days for TexPool and 51 days for TexPool Prime.



**First Public**  
12007 Research Blvd.  
Austin, Texas 78759  
800.558.8875 [firstpublic.com](http://firstpublic.com)

## Fund Performance Update

October 31, 2020

*Comments by Mellon, Investment Manager*

*Custodian Bank: State Street Bank*

*Investment Managers:*

*American Beacon Advisors and Mellon*

*The Lone Star Investment Pool is endorsed by:*

**TASA**



The Lone Star Investment Pool Information Statement should be read carefully before investing. Investors should consider the investment objectives, risks, changes, and expenses associated with this or any security prior to investing. Investment in Lone Star Investment Pool is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or any other government agency, and although Lone Star seeks to preserve the value of the investment at a fixed share price, it is possible to lose money by investing in Lone Star. For further information or for an Information Statement contact First Public at 800.558.8875. The return information is net of all current operating expenses. The return represents past performance and is no indication of future results.

The U.S. Treasury yield curve steepened in the month of October as long-end yields rose as much as 20 basis points while front-end yields rose by just two or three basis points. Equity prices rose in the first half of the month, but fell sharply in the last week to close the month slightly lower. The first estimate of third quarter GDP rose by 33.1% vs 32.0% expected. GDP remained 2.9% below the third quarter last year.

After slowing each month since May, retail sales increased from 0.6% to 1.9% in September. Industrial production momentum continued to slow, falling by -0.6% in September for the first contraction since April. The markets continue to face many potential headwinds such as continued surges in COVID-19 cases, vaccine delays, lack of near-term stimulus, and the possibility of a contested election.

### Active Participants This Month

Schools and Colleges	570
Other Governmental	81
<i>Total</i>	<i>651</i>

## Government Overnight Fund

### Return Information

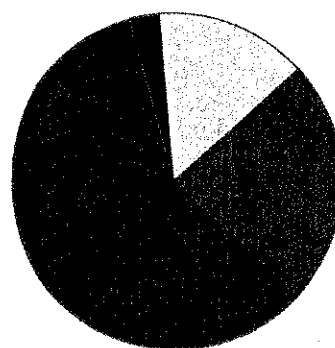
October 31, 2020

Average Monthly Return (a)	0.08%
SEC 7-day Fund Yield (b)	0.08%
Weighted Average Maturity One (c)	49 days
Weighted Average Maturity Two (c)	107 days
Portfolio Maturing beyond One Year	4%
Net Asset Value (NAV)	\$1.00
Annualized Expense Ratio	0.06%
Standard & Poor's Rating	AAAm

### Inventory Position

	Book Value	Market Value
Cash/Repo	649,825,739.11	649,825,739.11
US Treasuries	929,726,159.63	929,760,919.95
Agencies	2,155,642,342.97	2,156,050,597.69
Money Market Funds	64,251,262.98	64,251,262.98
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,799,445,504.69</b>	<b>3,799,888,519.73</b>

### Investment Distribution



Agencies	57%
MM Funds	2%
Treasuries	24%
Cash/Repo	17%

(a) The return information represents the average annualized rate of return on investments for the time period referenced. Return rates reflect a partial waiver of the Lone Star Investment Pool operating expense. Past performance is no guarantee of future results.

## Corporate Overnight Fund

### Return Information

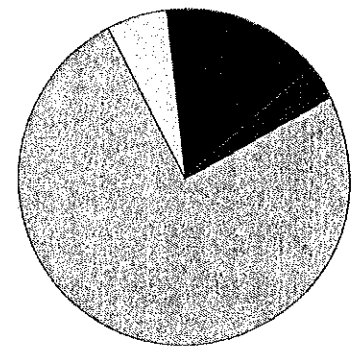
October 31, 2020

Average Monthly Return (a)	0.15%
SEC 7-day Fund Yield (b)	0.14%
Weighted Average Maturity One (c)	57 days
Weighted Average Maturity Two (c)	75 days
Portfolio Maturing beyond One Year	1%
Net Asset Value (NAV)	\$1.00
Annualized Expense Ratio	0.06%
Standard & Poor's Rating	AAAm

### Inventory Position

	Book Value	Market Value
Cash/Repo	234,903,319.22	234,903,319.22
US Treasuries	114,988,887.25	114,994,144.85
Agencies	24,994,449.34	25,040,520.50
Commercial Paper	1,866,148,968.82	1,866,338,481.22
Money Market Funds	243,240,144.45	243,312,115.65
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,484,275,769.08</b>	<b>2,484,588,581.44</b>

### Investment Distribution



(b) **SEC 7-Day Yield Calculation**

$$\text{Yield} = 2 \left[ \left[ \frac{a-b}{cd} + 1 \right]^{\frac{7}{d}} - 1 \right]$$

*a* - Dividend and interest income  
*b* - Expenses accrued for the period  
*c* - Average daily number of shares outstanding during the period that was entitled to dividends  
*d* - Maximum offering price per share on the last day of the period

## Corporate Overnight Plus Fund

### Return Information

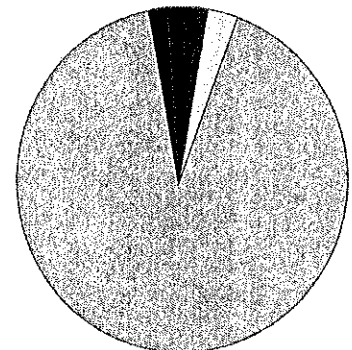
October 31, 2020

Average Monthly Return (a)	0.20%
SEC 7-day Fund Yield (b)	0.18%
Weighted Average Maturity One (c)	77 days
Weighted Average Maturity Two (c)	99 days
Portfolio Maturing beyond One Year	1%
Net Asset Value (NAV)	\$1.00
Annualized Expense Ratio	0.06%
Standard & Poor's Rating	AAAf/S1+

### Inventory Position

	Book Value	Market Value
Cash/Repo	134,741,607.22	134,741,607.22
US Treasuries	159,974,261.46	159,987,274.05
Agencies	69,988,899.12	70,100,766.35
Commercial Paper	4,982,537,547.49	4,983,067,244.69
Money Market Funds	130,762,264.40	130,794,294.56
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,478,004,579.69</b>	<b>5,478,691,186.87</b>

### Investment Distribution



(c) The Weighted Average Maturity One calculation uses the industry standard definition of state maturity for floating rate instruments, the number of days until the next reset date. The Weighted Average Maturity Two calculation uses the final maturity of any floating rate instruments, as opined in Texas Attorney General Opinion No. JC0359.

Fund Info - Texas CLASS Portal

As Of Date	Fund Name	NAV	Shares	Fund Balance	Dividend Rate	Daily Yield	7-Day Yield	30-Day Yield
12/03/2020	Texas CLASS	\$1.000056	12,354,984,420.42	\$12,354,782,179.11	0.000009733217	0.1366%	0.1395%	0.1466%
12/03/2020	Texas CLASS Government	\$1.000151	1,034,787,817.44	\$1,034,944,060.05	0.000002598363	0.0951%	0.1008%	0.1164%

**SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

**December 14, 2020**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT IN A MEETING WITH A QUORUM PRESENT ON THIS DATE APPROVED THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING November 30, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_

PRESIDENT

\_\_\_\_\_

SECRETARY



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date:** December 14, 2020

**Submitted Date:** December 8, 2020

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

**Name of Person Responsible:** Kevin Lynch

**Department or Campus:** Administration Office

**Topic:** Discussion and possible action, of refunding for savings of certain debt obligations currently outstanding of the Splendoria Independent School District. Series 2013 Bonds

**Background Information:** Joe Morrow will present.

**Attachments:** Bond Refunding

**Superintendent's Resolutions:**

**ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021; AUTHORIZING A PRICING OFFICER TO APPROVE THE AMOUNT, THE INTEREST RATES, PRICE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND TERMS THEREOF AND CERTAIN OTHER PROCEDURES AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND CONTAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

WHEREAS, the Splendora Independent School District (the “District”) has heretofore issued certain unlimited tax bonds (hereinafter defined as the “Refundable Bonds”) that are identified in Exhibit B hereto;

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds (hereinafter defined as the “Refunded Bonds”) that the District desires to refund in advance of their maturities and to accomplish such refunding by (i) depositing directly with any place of payment for the Refunded Bonds or with any trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the District and is named by the District as the Escrow Agent (as herein defined), or (ii) depositing directly with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, proceeds from the sale of such refunding bonds, together with any other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and pursuant to such chapter such deposit shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District desires to either (i) enter into an escrow agreement with the Escrow Agent (hereinafter defined), as authorized in Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, or (ii) make a deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, pursuant to which proceeds of the refunding bonds herein authorized, together with any other available funds, will be deposited, invested and applied in a manner sufficient to provide for the full and timely payment of all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the refunding bonds herein authorized and the deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or the creation of the escrow referred to above, the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as being outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid pursuant to such Escrow Agreement, if any, and the pledges, liens, trusts and all other covenants, provisions, terms and conditions of the order authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds shall be, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, discharged, terminated and defeased;

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that the refunding must result in a net present value savings of at least five percent (5.00%) of the Refunded Bonds, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration and constitutes the public purpose for the issuance of the Bonds (as herein defined) and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, and such refunding is in the best interests of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1207.007, Texas Government Code, as amended, the District wishes to authorize the Pricing Officers herein designated to act on behalf of the District as herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

1. **Definitions.** Throughout this Order the following terms and expressions as used herein shall have the meanings set forth below:

The term “Accreted Value” shall mean the original principal amount of a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor with interest thereon compounded semiannually on the dates established by a Pricing Officer (each such date being an “Accretion Date”) as the case may be, next preceding the date of such calculation (or the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on an Accretion Date), at the stated yield shown therefor in the Table of Accreted Values set forth in the Pricing Certificate. For any date other than an Accretion Date, the Accreted Value shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the values for the applicable semi-annual compounding dates, based on 30-day months.

The term “Attorney General” shall mean the Attorney General of Texas.

The term “Board” shall mean the Board of Trustees of the District.

The term “Bond Purchase Agreement” shall mean the agreement between the District and the Purchasers providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Bonds” shall mean the Splendor Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, authorized in this Order, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

The term “Business Day” shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, a day on which the Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized by law or executive order to remain closed or a legal holiday.

The term “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term “Comptroller” shall mean the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

The term “Current Interest Bonds” shall mean those Bonds maturing on the dates, in each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The term “Debt Service Fund” shall mean the interest and sinking fund established by the District pursuant to Section 20 of this Order.

The term “District” shall mean the Splendora Independent School District, and any successor to its duties and functions.

The term “DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term “DTC Participant” shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term “Escrow Agent” shall mean a trust company or commercial bank as described in Section 1207.061, Texas Government Code, as amended, as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, serving in the capacity of escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds, and its successors in the capacity of escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds.

The term “Escrow Agreement” shall mean the Escrow Agreement, if any, between the Board and the Escrow Agent, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C and approved by the District and as approved by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 24 of this Order.

The term “Interest Payment Date”, when used with respect to the Current Interest Bonds, shall mean the date(s) determined by a Pricing Officer and set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

“Investor Letter” shall mean the letter agreement between the District and the Purchaser providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Issuance Date” shall mean the date on which the Bonds are delivered to and paid for by the Purchaser.

The term “Maturity Amount,” as used with respect to any Premium Capital Appreciation Bond, shall mean the amount paid to the Owner thereof at maturity, which shall include both principal and accrued interest.

The term “MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The term “Maximum Rate” shall mean the maximum “net effective interest rate” allowable under Section 1204.006, Texas Government Code, as amended, currently 15%.

The term “Order” as used herein and in the Bonds shall mean this order authorizing the Bonds.

The term “Outstanding,” when used with respect to the Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore and thereupon delivered pursuant to this Order except: (a) any Bond canceled by or on behalf of the District at or before such date; (b) any Bond

defeased pursuant to the defeasance provisions of this Order or otherwise defeased as permitted by applicable law; and (c) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which a replacement Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to this Order.

The term “Owner” or “Registered Owner” shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

The term “Paying Agent/Registrar” shall mean a person, including a trust company or commercial bank, authorized to serve as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds under Texas law, as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, serving in the capacity of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds, and its successors in the capacities of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

The term “Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds” shall mean those Bonds issued in the principal amounts maturing on the dates, in each of the years and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The term “Pricing Certificate” shall mean the certificate of a Pricing Officer provided in accordance with Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Pricing Officer” shall mean one or more of the following: the President or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools or the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations.

The term “Purchaser” shall mean either: (i) the underwriting syndicate named on the cover page of the Official Statement authorized pursuant to Section 30 hereof; (ii) the winning bidder of any competitive sale as described in Section 21 hereof; or (iii) the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to a private placement as described in Section 21 hereof.

The term “Record Date” shall mean the last business day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

The term “Refundable Bonds” shall mean those bonds identified in Exhibit B hereto that are Outstanding on the date of the sale of the Bonds.

The term “Refunded Bonds” shall mean one or more Refundable Bonds selected in accordance with Section 2(b) of this Order, which are deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding as a result of the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds of the District, if any, in an amount sufficient to defease such Refunded Bonds, as authorized by Chapter 1207 and the orders authorizing the Refunded Bonds.

The term “Register” shall mean the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar in which are maintained the names and addresses of, and the principal amounts of the Bonds registered to, each Owner.

The term “Report” shall have the meaning assigned in the Escrow Agreement.

The term “Rule” shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term “SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

All terms defined herein and all pronouns used in this Order shall be deemed to apply equally to singular and plural and to all genders. The titles and headings of the sections are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms and provisions hereof. This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of the Bonds and the validity of the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

**2. Name, Amount, Purpose and Authorization.**

(a) The Bonds, to be known and designated as the SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021 (unless otherwise designated by a pricing Officer in a Pricing Certificate), shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed TWO MILLION TWO HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,290,000) for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund the Refunded Bonds and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the Refunded Bonds. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and all other applicable law.

(b) The principal amount of the Bonds shall be established by a Pricing Officer in an amount necessary to provide funds sufficient to refund the Refunded Bonds and pay the costs associated with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and the issuance of the Bonds; provided, however, that the following conditions shall be met for the issuance of the Bonds: in establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, a Pricing Officer shall establish the principal amount of the Bonds (including the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Current Interest Bonds and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount authorized in subsection (a) of this Section, which amount shall be sufficient to provide for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds (as determined by a Pricing Officer) and which results in (i) a target present value savings for the refunding of at least five percent (5.00%) of the Refunded Bonds; and (ii) the latest maturity date of the Bonds will not exceed the latest maturity date of the Refunded Bonds.

In exercising the authority granted to a Pricing Officer to sell Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds, such Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, may exercise any authority granted under Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code (as in effect on the date a Pricing Officer effectuates the sale of the Bonds), including, without limitation, (i) the selection of the particular maturities and principal amounts of the Refundable Bonds to be refunded (including the execution and delivery of any notices of redemption required in connection therewith) and (ii) establishing the terms and details related to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including whether the Bonds shall be sold by means of a negotiated sale, a competitive sale or a private placement.

### **3. Date, Denomination, Interest Rate and Maturities.**

(a) Interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall accrete on each Accretion Date until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds shall bear interest at the fixed rate or rates of interest per annum (which interest rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate), calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, determined in accordance with the procedures for the sale of the Bonds set forth in Section 21 of this Order. The Bonds shall mature and become payable on the dates and in each of the years and amounts (either through serial maturities or mandatory redemptions of term bonds) as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order; provided that no Bond shall mature more than forty (40) years after the dated date thereof.

(b) The Initial Current Interest Bond and each Current Interest Bond authenticated prior to the first Record Date for the Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof. Each Current Interest Bond authenticated on or after the first Record Date for the Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of authentication, unless such Current Interest Bond is authenticated after any Record Date but on or before the next following Interest Payment Date, in which case such Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from such next following Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if at the time of delivery of any exchange or replacement Current Interest Bond the interest on the Current Interest Bond that it replaces or for which it is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then such Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full. The Current Interest Bonds will be dated as of the date determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order, and shall be issued initially in denominations equal to the entire principal amount of each scheduled maturity of the Current Interest Bonds. The Current Interest Bonds shall initially be evidenced by an Initial Current Interest Bond numbered IR-1, and thereafter by definitive bonds numbered in sequence beginning with R-1. Any Current Interest Bond delivered on transfer of or in exchange for a Current Interest Bond or Current Interest Bonds shall be numbered in order of its authentication by the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof (or such other denomination as determined by a Pricing Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds), and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Current Interest Bond or Current Interest Bonds in lieu of which it is delivered. Interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in the Form of Current Interest Bond attached hereto in Exhibit A.

(c) The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall bear interest from the Issuance Date. The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds will be dated as of the date determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order, and shall be issued initially in denominations equal to the entire principal amount of each scheduled maturity of the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds. The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall initially be evidenced by an Initial Premium Capital Appreciation Bond numbered ICR-1, and thereafter by definitive bonds numbered in sequence beginning with CR-1. Any Premium Capital Appreciation Bond delivered on transfer of or in exchange for a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be numbered in order of its authentication by the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be in the Maturity Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (or such other denomination as determined by a Pricing Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds),

and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Premium Capital Appreciation Bond or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds in lieu of which it is delivered. Interest on the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in the Form of Premium Capital Appreciation Bond attached hereto in Exhibit A.

**4. Execution of Bonds; Seal.** The Bonds shall be signed by the President or the Vice President of the Board and countersigned by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, by their manual, lithographed or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of such officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds. If any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature shall be on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

**5. Approval by Attorney General; Registration by Comptroller.** The Bonds to be initially issued shall be delivered to the Attorney General for approval and shall be registered by the Comptroller. The President or the Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are authorized hereby to have control and custody of the Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending their delivery, and the President or the Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary and other officers and employees of the District are hereby authorized and directed to make such certifications and to execute such instruments as may be necessary to accomplish the delivery of the Bonds and to assure the investigation, examination and approval thereof by the Attorney General and the registration of the initial Bonds by the Comptroller. Upon registration of the Bonds, the Comptroller (or the Comptroller's bond clerk, or an assistant bond clerk lawfully designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually execute the registration certificate of the Comptroller substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A of this Order, and such certificate shall be affixed or attached to the Bonds to be initially issued, and the seal of the Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, thereon.

**6. Authentication.** Except for the Bonds to be initially issued, which need not be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, only such Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A to this Order, manually executed by an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Order or shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such duly executed certificate of authentication shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated was delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder.

**7. Payment of Principal and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby appointed as the registrar and paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D, which is hereby authorized and approved by the Board and which the appropriate officials of the District are hereby authorized to execute. The Pricing Officers of the District, acting severally and individually, are each hereby authorized to execute, attest and affix the District's seal to the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are hereby approved. Such

initial registrar and paying agent and any successor, by undertaking the performance of the duties of the registrar and paying agent hereunder, and in consideration of the payment of any fees pursuant to the terms of the agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District and/or the deposits of money pursuant to this Order, shall be deemed to accept and agree to abide by the terms of this Order. All money transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar in its capacity as registrar or paying agent for the Bonds under this Order (except any sums representing registrar or paying agent fees) shall be held in trust for the benefit of the District, shall be the property of the District and shall be disbursed in accordance with this Order. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 of this Order, all matured Bonds presented to the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment shall be paid without the necessity of further instructions from the District. Such Bonds shall be canceled as provided herein.

The principal and Maturity Amount of the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, on the date of payment, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, upon their presentation and surrender as they respectively become due and payable at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be payable by check on the Interest Payment Date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each Interest Payment Date to the Owner of record as of the Record Date to the address of such Owner as shown on the Register. Any accrued interest payable at maturity or redemption on a Current Interest Bond shall be paid upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If the date for payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on any Bond is not a Business Day, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was originally due.

**8. Successor Paying Agent/Registrars.** The District covenants that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding it will provide a legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The District reserves the right to change the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds on not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, as long as any such notice is effective not less than 60 days prior to the next succeeding principal or interest payment date on the Bonds. Promptly upon the appointment of any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar shall deliver the Register or a copy thereof to the new Paying Agent/Registrar, and the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall notify each Owner, by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, of such change and of the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. Each Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder, by acting in that capacity, shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order.

**9. Special Record Date.** If interest on any Current Interest Bond is not paid on any Interest Payment Date and continues unpaid for thirty (30) days thereafter, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a new record date for the payment of such interest, to be known as a Special Record Date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a Special Record Date when funds to make such interest payment are received from or on behalf of the District. Such Special Record Date shall be fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for payment of such past due interest, and notice of the date of payment and the Special Record Date shall be sent by United States mail,

first class, postage prepaid, not later than five (5) days prior to the Special Record Date, to each Owner of record of an affected Current Interest Bond as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to the mailing of such notice.

**10. Ownership; Unclaimed Principal and Interest.** The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Bond in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Amounts held by the Paying Agent/Registrar which represent principal or Maturity Amount of and interest on the Bonds remaining unclaimed by the Owner after the expiration of three (3) years from the date such amounts have become due and payable shall be reported and disposed of by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the applicable provisions of Texas law, including, to the extent applicable, Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. To the extent such provisions of the Property Code do not apply to the funds, such funds shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the District upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of a written request therefor from the District. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no liability to the Owners of the Bonds by virtue of actions taken in compliance with this Section.

**11. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.** As long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register at its principal corporate trust office and, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Order. If the Bonds are issued pursuant to an Investor Letter, any such transfer will be further subject to the terms of transfer described in such Investor Letter.

Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his authorized representative in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Bond in proper form for transfer, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, within seventy-two (72) hours after such presentation, a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations and of the same maturity and aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds so presented.

All Bonds shall be exchangeable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount or Maturity Amount of the Bond or Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall be and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Each Bond delivered in accordance with

this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of such Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the District.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part during the 45-day period immediately prior to the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to the transfer or exchange by the Owner of the unredeemed portion of a Bond called for redemption in part.

**12. Book-Entry Only System.** Unless otherwise determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Unless otherwise determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 15 hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption or (c) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Register, of any amount with respect to principal or Maturity Amount of Bonds, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds.

Except as provided in Section 15 of this Order, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal or Maturity Amount, of premium, if any, and of interest on Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal or Maturity Amount of Bonds, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of

principal or Maturity Amount, of premium, if any, and of interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order.

**13. Payments and Notices to Cede & Co.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, as long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal or Maturity Amount, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the District to DTC.

**14. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System.** In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the District to DTC, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certified Bonds, the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (a) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (b) notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

**15. Mutilated, Lost or Stolen Bonds.** Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a damaged or mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like maturity, interest rate and principal amount or Maturity Amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of a damaged or mutilated Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith, including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the District, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like maturity, interest rate and principal amount or Maturity Amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of a lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond, before any replacement Bond is issued, to:

(a) furnish to the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of the ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(b) furnish such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District to save them harmless;

(c) pay all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed; and

(d) meet any other reasonable requirements of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If, after the delivery of a replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

If any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the District in its discretion may, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, authorize the Paying Agent/Registrar to pay such Bond.

Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

**16. Cancellation of Bonds.** All Bonds paid or redeemed in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance herewith, shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall furnish the District with appropriate certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

**17. Redemption Prior to Maturity.** The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity on such dates, at such prices and in such amounts as shall be provided in the Pricing Certificate and upon the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit A to this Order.

**18. Forms.** The forms of the Current Interest Bonds and the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds, including the form of the Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, which shall be attached or affixed to the Bonds initially issued shall be, respectively, substantially as shown in Exhibit A hereto, with such additions, deletions and variations as determined by a Pricing Officer, including any insurance legend or statement, as may be necessary or desirable and not prohibited by this Order.

**19. Opinion of Bond Counsel; CUSIP.** The approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel, and CUSIP Numbers may be printed on the Bonds, but errors or omissions in the printing of such opinion or such numbers shall have no effect on the validity of the Bonds.

**20. Debt Service Fund; Tax Levy.** A special fund to be designated "Splendora Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 Debt Service Fund"

(the “Debt Service Fund”) is hereby created. The proceeds from (i) all taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds authorized by this Order and (ii) state aid, if any, that is required by law to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund shall be deposited, as collected, in the Debt Service Fund. Money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund may, at the option of the District, be invested as permitted under Texas law, provided that all such investments shall be made in such manner that the money will be available at the proper time or times. For purposes of maximizing investment returns, money in the Debt Service Fund may be invested with other money of the District in common investments, or in a common pool of investments, which shall not be deemed to be or constitute a commingling of such money as long as safekeeping receipts or certificates of participation clearly evidencing the investment or investment pool in which such money is invested and the share thereof purchased with such money or owned by the Debt Service Fund are held by or on behalf of the Debt Service Fund. Money in the Debt Service Fund may, to the extent necessary, be used to make any required payments to the federal government under the Code to assure that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

While the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, there is hereby levied and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form and manner, and at the same time as other District taxes are assessed, levied and collected, in each year, beginning with the current year, a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property in the District, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and to pay each installment of the principal of the Bonds as the same matures, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; provided, however, that the amount of tax levied shall take into account the proceeds of state aid payments, if any, on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds and required for compliance with Section 45.0031, Texas Education Code. Such taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to no other purpose.

**21. Sale and Delivery of Bonds, Approval of Bond Purchase Agreement, Insurance, Purchaser’s Bid or Investor letter; Rating.** A Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is hereby authorized to act for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. In that capacity, a Pricing Officer, acting for and on behalf of the District, shall determine (a) the date for issuance and sale of the Bonds and (b) subject to the limitations of Sections 2 and 3, the aggregate principal amount and the principal amortization schedule for the Bonds, the rate or rates of interest to be borne by the Bonds, the price of the Bonds (which shall be not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the par amount of the Bonds, plus any accrued interest thereon), the dates on which such interest shall be payable, the terms, if any, on which the Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption and other terms and conditions relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds including the determination to utilize or not utilize municipal bond insurance or the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the State of Texas, all as shall be set forth in the Pricing Certificate; provided, that at the time of issuance of the Bonds, a Pricing Officer, on behalf of the District, shall deliver a written certificate (i) stating that the parameters set forth in Section 2(b) have been satisfied (including a statement as to the present value savings as a percent of the Refunded Bonds), (ii) identifying the Refunded Bonds and setting forth the terms and details for the redemption prior to maturity (if applicable) of the Refunded Bonds and (iii) setting forth the amount of proceeds of the Bonds to be deposited with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or in the escrow fund established in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

A Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized to determine whether the bonds will be sold by means of a negotiated sale, a competitive sale or a private placement. As applicable, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized to: (i) designate in the Pricing Certificate and Bond Purchase Agreement the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional underwriters as he or she deems appropriate; (ii) designate in the Pricing Certificate and by means of acceptance of a bid the Purchaser in a competitive sale as he or she deems appropriate; or (iii) designate in the Pricing Certificate and Investor Letter such Purchaser in a private placement as he or she deems appropriate, in each case to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the District; and, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, for and on behalf of the District, is authorized to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement, Purchaser's bid or Investor Letter providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to this Section 21. Such Bond Purchase Agreement, Purchaser's Bid or Investor Letter shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board or commonly approved by other boards of trustees (as determined by Bond Counsel) in connection with the authorization of unlimited tax bonds with such changes as are acceptable to a Pricing Officer. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement or Investor Letter shall not be executed, or a Purchaser's bid has not been executed and accepted by a Pricing Officer on or before 5:00 p.m. on the 180<sup>th</sup> day after the date of the approval of this Order, the delegation to a Pricing Officer pursuant to this Order shall cease to be effective unless the District shall act to extend such delegation.

The obligation of the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Bonds shall be subject to the Purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel for the District, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. The engagement of such firm as Bond Counsel for the District in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

The District hereby acknowledges that the sale of the Bonds may be contingent upon the guarantee of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas or the issuance of a policy of municipal bond insurance. A Pricing Officer is authorized to apply for and pay any costs associated with (i) the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas or (ii) one or more municipal bond insurance policies to guarantee the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, which guarantee or insurance shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; and, any acts of a Pricing Officer relating to applications for any such guarantee or insurance are hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Pricing Certificate may contain provisions related to the Permanent School Fund or bond insurance policies, if any, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the bond insurer(s), and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Order. The appropriate officials and representatives of the District are hereby authorized and directed to execute such commitments, agreements (including reimbursement agreements), certificates and other documents and to do any and all things necessary or desirable to obtain any such guarantee or insurance, and the printing on the Bonds of an appropriate legend or statement regarding such guarantee or insurance, as provided by the Texas Education Agency or a bond insurer for the Bonds, is hereby approved.

The Pricing Officers, each acting severally and individually, are hereby authorized to take such action as they deem necessary or appropriate in seeking ratings on the Bonds from one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, and any such action is hereby ratified and confirmed.

**22. Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status.** For any Bonds for which the District intends that the interest on the Bonds shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and all applicable temporary, proposed and final regulations (the “Regulations”) and procedures promulgated thereunder and applicable to the Bonds: For this purpose, the District covenants that it will monitor and control the receipt, investment, expenditure and use of all gross proceeds of the Bonds (including all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with the proceeds of the Bonds) and take or omit to take such other and further actions as may be required by Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations to cause interest on the Bonds to be and remain excludable from the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District shall comply with each of the following covenants:

- (a) The District will use all of the proceeds of the Bonds to (i) provide funds for the purposes described in Section 2 hereof, which will be owned and operated by the District and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.
- (b) The District will not directly or indirectly take any action, or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause the Bonds to constitute “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code.
- (c) Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid solely from ad valorem taxes collected by the District and investment earnings on such collections.
- (d) Based upon all facts and estimates now known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, the District reasonably expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds or any portion thereof to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.
- (e) At all times while the Bonds are outstanding, the District will identify and properly account for all amounts constituting gross proceeds of the Bonds in accordance with the Regulations. The District will monitor the yield on the investments of the proceeds of the Bonds and, to the extent required by the Code and the Regulations, will restrict the yield on such investments to a yield which is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. To the extent necessary to prevent the Bonds from constituting “arbitrage bonds,” the District will make such payments as are necessary to cause the yield on all yield restricted nonpurpose investments allocable to the Bonds to be less than the yield that is materially higher than the yield on the Bonds.

- (f) The District will not take any action or knowingly omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Bonds to be treated as “federally guaranteed” obligations for purposes of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (g) The District represents that not more than fifty percent (50%) of the proceeds of the Bonds will be invested in nonpurpose investments (as defined in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Code) having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more within the meaning of Section 149(g)(3)(A)(ii) of the Code, and the District reasonably expects that at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the spendable proceeds of the Bonds will be used to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds within the three-year period beginning on the date of issue of the Bonds.
- (h) The District will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the District on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds, if any, be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the District will
  - (i) maintain records regarding the receipt, investment, and expenditure of the gross proceeds of the Bonds as may be required to calculate such excess arbitrage profits separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the District allocable to other obligations of the District or moneys which do not represent gross proceeds of any obligations of the District and retain such records for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged,
  - (ii) account for all gross proceeds under a reasonable, consistently applied method of accounting, not employed as an artifice or device to avoid in whole or in part, the requirements of Section 148 of the Code, including any specified method of accounting required by applicable Regulations to be used for all or a portion of any gross proceeds, (iii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable Regulations, the amount of excess arbitrage profits, if any, earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds and (iv) timely pay, as required by applicable Regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. In addition, the District will exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations required by the preceding sentence and, if such an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the federal government of any delinquent amounts owed to it, interest thereon and any penalty.
- (i) The District will not directly or indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Bonds that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if such arrangement had been at arm's length and had the yield on the Bonds not been relevant to either party.
- (j) The District will timely file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Bonds on such form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

- (k) The District will not issue or use the Bonds as part of an “abusive arbitrage device” (as defined in Section 1.148-10(a) of the Regulations). Without limiting the foregoing, the Bonds are not and will not be a part of a transaction or series of transactions that attempts to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations, by (i) enabling the District to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage, or (ii) increasing the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations.
- (l) Proper officers of the District charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds are hereby directed to make, execute and deliver certifications as to facts, estimates or circumstances in existence as of the date of issuance of the Bonds and stating whether there are facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the District's expectations. On or after the date of issuance of the Bonds, the District will take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to assure the continuous accuracy of the representations contained in such certificates.
- (m) The covenants and representations made or required by this Section are for the benefit of the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder, and may be relied upon by the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder and bond counsel to the District.

In complying with the foregoing covenants, the District may rely upon an unqualified opinion issued to the District by nationally recognized bond counsel that any action by the District or reliance upon any interpretation of the Code or Regulations contained in such opinion will not cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the District's representations and obligations under the covenants and provisions of this Section shall survive the defeasance and discharge of the Bonds for as long as such matters are relevant to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes.

**23. Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations.** If so determined by a Pricing Officer, the District will designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. If so designated by a Pricing Officer, the District represents the following: (a) that during the calendar year 2021, the District (including all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the District), has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Bonds will result in more than \$10,000,000 of “qualified tax-exempt obligations” being issued and (b) that the District has examined its financing needs for the calendar year 2021 and reasonably anticipates that the amount of bonds, leases, loans or other obligations, together with the Bonds and any other tax-exempt obligations heretofore issued by the District (plus those of all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the District) during the calendar year 2021, when the higher of the face amount or the issue price of each such tax-exempt obligation issued for the calendar year 2021 by the District is taken into account, will not exceed \$10,000,000.

**24. Use of Proceeds; Transfer from Existing Interest and Sinking Fund for Refunded Bonds.** Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt by the District, be applied as follows:

(a) An amount equal to the sum of the accrued interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund;

(b) Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds in an amount determined by a Pricing Officer (together with funds, if any, provided by the District) shall be applied to establish an escrow fund or to make a cash deposit to refund the Refunded Bonds, as more fully provided below;

(c) An amount equal to the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as approved by the District, shall be applied to pay such costs as the District may arrange; and

(d) Any proceeds of the Bonds remaining after making all such deposits and payments shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund.

**25. Escrow Agreement or Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds.** The discharge and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds shall be effectuated by either a cash deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are hereby approved, subject to such insertions, additions and modifications as shall be approved by a Pricing Officer:

(a) to minimize the District's costs of refunding;

(b) to comply with all applicable laws and regulations relating to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds; and

(c) to carry out the other intents and purposes of this Order, including the execution of the Escrow Agreement, if applicable, and any Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute, attest and deliver such Escrow Agreement on behalf of the District in multiple counterparts.

**26. Redemption of Refunded Bonds.**

(a) To maximize the District's present value savings and to minimize the District's costs of refunding, the District hereby authorizes and directs that certain of the Refunded Bonds shall be called for redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, on the dates and at the redemption prices determined by a Pricing Officer in accordance with Section 21 of this Order, and a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or cause to be given a notice of redemption and/or a notice of defeasance to the holders or paying agent/registrar, as appropriate, of such Refunded Bonds, and, if required, to publish such notices, all in the manner required by the documents authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Bonds.

(b) Any Pricing Officer or their designee are hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or file, or to cause to be given or filed, material events notices with respect to the Refunded Bonds, as required by the orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds and the Rule (as hereinafter defined).

**27. Purchase of Escrowed Securities.** If the Escrow Agreement is utilized, to assure the purchase of the Escrowed Securities referred to in the Escrow Agreement, a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to subscribe for, agree to purchase and purchase obligations of the United States of America or other securities authorized by law, in such amounts and maturities and bearing interest at such rates as may be provided for in the Report to be attached to the Escrow Agreement, and to execute any and all subscriptions, agreements, commitments, letters of authorization and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing. Any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved.

**28. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined by a Pricing Officer, the District shall provide annually to the MSRB within six months after the end of each fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 30 of this Order, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate. The District shall update such information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and (2) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to documents (i) available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or (ii) filed with the SEC.

(b) The District shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, and not more than 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices of determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below;
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

As used in clause (12), above, the phrase “bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event” means the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under

state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets of the District, or if jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the Board and official or officers of the District in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District. The District intends that the words used in clauses (15) and (16), above, and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Order have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall notify the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(c) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give the notice required by this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the District to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

**UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended to or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the District so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in any case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule.

**29. Related Matters.** To satisfy in a timely manner all of the District's obligations under this Order, the President or the Vice President, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, Superintendent and all other appropriate officers, agents and representatives of the District, including a Pricing Officer, are hereby authorized and directed to take all other actions that are reasonably necessary to provide for the issuance of the Bonds, including, without limitation, executing and delivering on behalf of the District all certificates, consents, receipts, requests and other documents as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy the District's obligations under this Order and to direct the transfer and application of funds of the District consistent with the provisions of this Order.

**30. Order a Contract - Amendments.** This Order shall constitute a contract with the Owners from time to time, be binding on the District, and shall not be amended or repealed by the District so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The District may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners, from time to time and at any time, amend this Order in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the District may, with the consent of Owners who own a majority of the aggregate principal amount and Maturity Amount, as applicable, of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Order; provided that, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds

affected, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, Maturity Amount of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount or Maturity Amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, Maturity Amount, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount of Bonds required to be held by Owners for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

When used with reference to the Bonds, “Outstanding” shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore and thereupon delivered pursuant to this Order except: (a) any Bonds canceled by or on behalf of the District at or before such date; (b) any Bonds defeased pursuant to the defeasance provisions of this Order or otherwise defeased as permitted by applicable law; and (c) any Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which a replacement Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to this Order.

**31. Official Statement.** If necessary, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee, as applicable, the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement, a notice of sale or a private placement memorandum in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve and deem final such official statement in compliance with the Rule and to provide for and authorize the delivery to the Purchaser of such materials in compliance with such Rule.

**32. Power to Revise Form of Documents.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make or approve such revisions, additions, deletions, and variations to this Order and in the form of the documents attached hereto as exhibits as, in the judgment of a Pricing Officer, and in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the District, may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Order, the preliminary official statement, final official statement, notice of sale or private placement memorandum, as applicable, or as may be required for approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas; provided, however, that any changes to such documents resulting in substantive amendments to the terms and conditions of the Bonds or such documents shall be subject to the prior approval of the Board.

**33. No Personal Liability.** No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or on this Order, against any official or employee of the District or any person executing any Bonds.

**34. Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program.** In the event that the Bonds are guaranteed by Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, the District covenants to comply timely with all applicable requirements and procedures under Article VII, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, Subchapter C of Chapter 45, Texas Education Code and the Rules of the State Board of Education relating to the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. Upon defeasance of the Bonds, either at or prior to maturity in accordance with applicable law, the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas shall be removed in its entirety. If the District is unable to pay the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on a guaranteed Bond, the amount necessary to pay the principal or interest will be transferred to the Registrar for the Bonds

from the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, and the amounts so transferred, plus interest, will be withheld by the Comptroller from the first State money payable to the District, first from the Foundation School Fund and, if necessary, from the Available School Fund.

**35. Defeasance.** The District may defease the provisions of this Order and discharge its obligation to the Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay the principal of and interest thereon in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law, including by depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with the Comptroller of the State of Texas either:

(a) cash in an amount equal to (i) the principal amount of and interest thereon on the Current Interest Bonds to the date of maturity or earlier redemption, if any, and/or (ii) the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, or

(b) pursuant to an escrow or trust agreement, cash and/or (i) direct non-callable obligations of United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (ii) non-callable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; or (iii) non-callable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, which, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii), may be in book-entry form, and the principal of and interest on which will, when due or redeemable at the option of the holder, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings thereon, provide money in an amount which, together with other moneys, if any, held in such escrow at the same time and available for such purpose, shall be sufficient to provide for the timely payment of (A) the principal of and interest thereon on the Current Interest Bonds to the date of maturity or earlier redemption, if any, and (B) the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds; provided, however, that if any of such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision shall have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in this Order. Upon such deposit, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. Any surplus amount not required to accomplish such defeasance shall be returned to the District.

**36. Notice.** Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Order to be given to or filed with the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have been given only upon receipt. Any notice shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the address specified below or, to such other address as may be designated in writing by the parties:

District: Splendor Independent School District  
23419 FM 2090  
Splendor, Texas 77372  
Attention: Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations

Paying Agent/Registrar: As described in the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

**37. Open Meeting.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Order was adopted was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

**38. Effective Date.** This Order shall be in full force and effect from and upon its adoption.

**39. Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Order shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Order.

**40. Repealer.** All orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

*[signature page follows]*

PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

President, Board of Trustees  
Splendor Independent School District

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees  
Splendor Independent School District

(SEAL)

- Exhibit A – Form of Bond
- Exhibit B – Schedule of Refundable Bonds
- Exhibit C – Escrow Agreement
- Exhibit D – Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORMS OF BONDS**

[FORM OF CURRENT INTEREST BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS

NUMBER  
<sup>1</sup>R-  
REGISTERED

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
REGISTERED

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND  
SERIES 2021

<sup>2</sup>INTEREST RATE: \_\_\_\_\_%    <sup>2</sup>MATURITY DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>3</sup>DATED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_    <sup>2</sup>CUSIP: \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

<sup>4</sup>SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Principal Amount identified above, payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America

<sup>1</sup> Initial Bond shall be numbered IR-1.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted from Initial Bond.

<sup>3</sup> Insert from the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>4</sup> The first sentence of the Initial Bond shall read as follows:

"SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received hereby promises to pay, to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, in each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the following schedule: [Insert information regarding years of maturity, principal amounts and interest rates from the Pricing Certificate] upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date identified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for."

which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date specified above, or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this bond is payable on each \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, beginning <sup>5</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ until maturity, by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed to the Registered Owner of record as of the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, to the address of such owner, as shown on the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Any accrued interest due at maturity shall be paid upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds, aggregating <sup>5</sup>\$ \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Bonds"), issued for the purposes of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District as described in an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Order"), including paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the bonds being refunded, all pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended. The Bonds are issued as Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$ \_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity (the "Current Interest Bonds") and Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$ \_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest only at maturity or prior redemption (the "Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds"). This Bond is a Current Interest Bond<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>7</sup>THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT, at its option, to redeem prior to maturity the Current Interest Bonds maturing on or after <sup>5</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, in whole or in part, on <sup>5</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<sup>8</sup>THIS BOND is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

<sup>9</sup>THE BONDS MATURING on \_\_\_\_\_ in the years <sup>5</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates, in each case at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

---

<sup>5</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>6</sup> If no Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds are issued, the previous two sentences shall be replaced with the following: "The Bonds are issued in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$ \_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity," and any other references to Current Interest Bonds or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be removed as appropriate.

<sup>7</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions are included in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>8</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions are not included in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>9</sup> Paragraph included if mandatory sinking fund redemption provision are included in the Pricing Certificate.

<u>Term Bonds Maturing</u>	<u>Mandatory Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Principal Amounts</u>
<sup>5</sup> _____, _____	<sup>5</sup> _____, _____	<sup>5</sup> \$ _____

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot or other customary random selection method, on or before January 1 of each year in which Term Bonds are to be mandatorily redeemed. The principal amount of Term Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year shall be reduced by the principal amount of such Term Bonds that have been optionally redeemed on or before January 1 of such year and which have not been made the basis for a previous reduction.

<sup>10</sup>NOT LESS THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS prior to a redemption date, a notice of redemption will be sent by U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the District to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing. When Bonds or portions thereof have been called for redemption and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the amounts so redeemed shall be payable solely from the funds provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND IS EXCHANGEABLE at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THE REGISTRAR IS NOT REQUIRED to accept for transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part during the 45-day period immediately prior to the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to the transfer or exchange by the Registered Owner of the unredeemed portion of any Bond called for redemption in part.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Order unless this Bond is either (i) registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto or (ii) authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Order.

---

<sup>10</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions or mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions are included in the Pricing Certificate.

THE DISTRICT has covenanted in the Order that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Bonds and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, to exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that annual ad valorem taxes, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the District and have been pledged irrevocably for such payment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or the Vice President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the District, and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL  
DISTRICT

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Trustees

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

\* \* \*

[FORM OF PREMIUM CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS

NUMBER  
<sup>1</sup>CR-  
REGISTERED

MATURITY AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
REGISTERED

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND  
SERIES 2021

<sup>2</sup>INTEREST RATE: \_\_\_\_\_%    <sup>2</sup>MATURITY DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_    <sup>3</sup>ISSUANCE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 2020    <sup>2</sup>CUSIP: \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED OWNER:

MATURITY AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

<sup>4</sup>SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Maturity Amount identified above, representing the principal amount hereof, premium, if any, and accrued and compounded interest hereon, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. This Bond shall be dated <sup>3</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, but compound interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the per annum rate specified above. The accreted value (per \$5,000 of Maturity Amount) as of the Issuance Date and as of each \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ is set forth in the Table of Accreted Values attached hereto. Such value as of any other date shall be determined by straight-line interpolation between such values.

- 1 Initial Bond shall be numbered ICR-1.
- 2 Omitted from Initial Bond.
- 3 Insert from the Pricing Certificate.
- 4 The first sentence of the Initial Bond shall read as follows:

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received hereby promises to pay, to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, in each of the years and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the below schedule upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America: [Insert information regarding years of maturity, Maturity Amounts and yield from the Pricing Certificate].

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds, aggregating <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ (the “Bonds”), issued for the purposes of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District as described in an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Order”), including paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the bonds being refunded, all pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended. The Bonds are issued as Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity (the “Current Interest Bonds”) and Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest only at maturity (the “Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds”). This Bond is a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond.

THIS BOND is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.<sup>5</sup>

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND IS EXCHANGEABLE at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, for bonds in the Maturity Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Order unless this Bond is either (i) registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto or (ii) authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Order.

THE DISTRICT has covenanted in the Order that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Bonds and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, to exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that annual ad valorem taxes, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the District and have been pledged irrevocably for such payment.

---

<sup>5</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or the Vice President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the District, and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL  
DISTRICT

(SEAL)

---

President, Board of Trustees

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees

\* \* \*

TABLE OF ACCRETED VALUES

The Accreted Value, initial offering price (all per \$5,000 of Maturity Amount), together with the yield to maturity are as follows. Accreted Values are calculated based on the initial offering price and yield to maturity and, except at maturity, do not equal principal amount plus accrued interest for any purpose except as provided in the Order.

[To be determined in Pricing Certificate]

\* \* \*

[FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER]

**COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

I hereby certify that this bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL this \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

\* \* \*

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE]

**AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE**

It is hereby certified that this bond has been delivered pursuant to the Order described in the text of this bond, in exchange for or in replacement of a bond, bonds or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue of bonds which was originally approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

[Paying Agent/Registrar]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

**ASSIGNMENT**

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or type name, address and zip code of Transferee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer such bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature above must correspond to the name of the registered owner as shown on the face of this bond in every particular, without any alteration, enlargement or change whatsoever.

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND CERTIFICATE]

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND CERTIFICATE

UNDER THE AUTHORITY granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Splendora Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated <sup>11</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, in the principal amount of <sup>11</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Morath  
Commissioner of Education

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE]

[To be determined in Pricing Certificate]

\* \* \* \*

<sup>11</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SCHEDULE OF REFUNDABLE BONDS**

- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2013

**EXHIBIT C**  
**ESCROW AGREEMENT**

[See Tab No. \_\_\_\_]

**EXHIBIT D**  
**PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT**

[See Tab \_\_]



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date:** December 14, 2020

**Submitted Date:** December 8, 2020

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible: Kevin Lynch

Department or Campus: Administration Office

Topic: “Consideration and approval of an Order Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Splendoria Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; Authorizing a Pricing Officer to Approve the Amount, the Interest Rates, Price, Redemption Provisions and Terms Thereof and Certain Other Procedures and Provisions Related Thereto.”

Background Information: “Consideration and approval of an Order Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Splendoria Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021; Authorizing a Pricing Officer to Approve the Amount, the Interest Rates, Price, Redemption Provisions and Terms Thereof and Certain Other Procedures and Provisions Related Thereto.”

Attachments: Bond Order

Superintendent's Resolutions: Recommended

**ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021; AUTHORIZING A PRICING OFFICER TO APPROVE THE AMOUNT, THE INTEREST RATES, PRICE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS AND TERMS THEREOF AND CERTAIN OTHER PROCEDURES AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND CONTAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

WHEREAS, the Splendora Independent School District (the “District”) has heretofore issued certain unlimited tax bonds (hereinafter defined as the “Refundable Bonds”) that are identified in Exhibit B hereto;

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding bonds (hereinafter defined as the “Refunded Bonds”) that the District desires to refund in advance of their maturities and to accomplish such refunding by (i) depositing directly with any place of payment for the Refunded Bonds or with any trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the District and is named by the District as the Escrow Agent (as herein defined), or (ii) depositing directly with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, proceeds from the sale of such refunding bonds, together with any other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and pursuant to such chapter such deposit shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District desires to either (i) enter into an escrow agreement with the Escrow Agent (hereinafter defined), as authorized in Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, or (ii) make a deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, pursuant to which proceeds of the refunding bonds herein authorized, together with any other available funds, will be deposited, invested and applied in a manner sufficient to provide for the full and timely payment of all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds;

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the refunding bonds herein authorized and the deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or the creation of the escrow referred to above, the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as being outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid pursuant to such Escrow Agreement, if any, and the pledges, liens, trusts and all other covenants, provisions, terms and conditions of the order authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds shall be, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, discharged, terminated and defeased;

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that the refunding must result in a net present value savings of at least five percent (5.00%) of the Refunded Bonds, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration and constitutes the public purpose for the issuance of the Bonds (as herein defined) and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, and such refunding is in the best interests of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1207.007, Texas Government Code, as amended, the District wishes to authorize the Pricing Officers herein designated to act on behalf of the District as herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

1. **Definitions.** Throughout this Order the following terms and expressions as used herein shall have the meanings set forth below:

The term “Accreted Value” shall mean the original principal amount of a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor with interest thereon compounded semiannually on the dates established by a Pricing Officer (each such date being an “Accretion Date”) as the case may be, next preceding the date of such calculation (or the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on an Accretion Date), at the stated yield shown therefor in the Table of Accreted Values set forth in the Pricing Certificate. For any date other than an Accretion Date, the Accreted Value shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the values for the applicable semi-annual compounding dates, based on 30-day months.

The term “Attorney General” shall mean the Attorney General of Texas.

The term “Board” shall mean the Board of Trustees of the District.

The term “Bond Purchase Agreement” shall mean the agreement between the District and the Purchasers providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Bonds” shall mean the Splendor Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, authorized in this Order, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

The term “Business Day” shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, a day on which the Paying Agent/Registrar is authorized by law or executive order to remain closed or a legal holiday.

The term “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term “Comptroller” shall mean the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

The term “Current Interest Bonds” shall mean those Bonds maturing on the dates, in each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The term “Debt Service Fund” shall mean the interest and sinking fund established by the District pursuant to Section 20 of this Order.

The term “District” shall mean the Splendora Independent School District, and any successor to its duties and functions.

The term “DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term “DTC Participant” shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term “Escrow Agent” shall mean a trust company or commercial bank as described in Section 1207.061, Texas Government Code, as amended, as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, serving in the capacity of escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds, and its successors in the capacity of escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds.

The term “Escrow Agreement” shall mean the Escrow Agreement, if any, between the Board and the Escrow Agent, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C and approved by the District and as approved by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 24 of this Order.

The term “Interest Payment Date”, when used with respect to the Current Interest Bonds, shall mean the date(s) determined by a Pricing Officer and set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

“Investor Letter” shall mean the letter agreement between the District and the Purchaser providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Issuance Date” shall mean the date on which the Bonds are delivered to and paid for by the Purchaser.

The term “Maturity Amount,” as used with respect to any Premium Capital Appreciation Bond, shall mean the amount paid to the Owner thereof at maturity, which shall include both principal and accrued interest.

The term “MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The term “Maximum Rate” shall mean the maximum “net effective interest rate” allowable under Section 1204.006, Texas Government Code, as amended, currently 15%.

The term “Order” as used herein and in the Bonds shall mean this order authorizing the Bonds.

The term “Outstanding,” when used with respect to the Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore and thereupon delivered pursuant to this Order except: (a) any Bond canceled by or on behalf of the District at or before such date; (b) any Bond

defeased pursuant to the defeasance provisions of this Order or otherwise defeased as permitted by applicable law; and (c) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which a replacement Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to this Order.

The term “Owner” or “Registered Owner” shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

The term “Paying Agent/Registrar” shall mean a person, including a trust company or commercial bank, authorized to serve as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds under Texas law, as determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, serving in the capacity of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds, and its successors in the capacities of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

The term “Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds” shall mean those Bonds issued in the principal amounts maturing on the dates, in each of the years and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

The term “Pricing Certificate” shall mean the certificate of a Pricing Officer provided in accordance with Section 21 of this Order.

The term “Pricing Officer” shall mean one or more of the following: the President or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees, the Superintendent of Schools or the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations.

The term “Purchaser” shall mean either: (i) the underwriting syndicate named on the cover page of the Official Statement authorized pursuant to Section 30 hereof; (ii) the winning bidder of any competitive sale as described in Section 21 hereof; or (iii) the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to a private placement as described in Section 21 hereof.

The term “Record Date” shall mean the last business day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

The term “Refundable Bonds” shall mean those bonds identified in Exhibit B hereto that are Outstanding on the date of the sale of the Bonds.

The term “Refunded Bonds” shall mean one or more Refundable Bonds selected in accordance with Section 2(b) of this Order, which are deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding as a result of the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds of the District, if any, in an amount sufficient to defease such Refunded Bonds, as authorized by Chapter 1207 and the orders authorizing the Refunded Bonds.

The term “Register” shall mean the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar in which are maintained the names and addresses of, and the principal amounts of the Bonds registered to, each Owner.

The term “Report” shall have the meaning assigned in the Escrow Agreement.

The term “Rule” shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term “SEC” shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

All terms defined herein and all pronouns used in this Order shall be deemed to apply equally to singular and plural and to all genders. The titles and headings of the sections are for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms and provisions hereof. This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of the Bonds and the validity of the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

**2. Name, Amount, Purpose and Authorization.**

(a) The Bonds, to be known and designated as the SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021 (unless otherwise designated by a pricing Officer in a Pricing Certificate), shall be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed TWO MILLION TWO HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$2,290,000) for the purposes of (i) providing funds to refund the Refunded Bonds and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the Refunded Bonds. The Bonds are issued pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and all other applicable law.

(b) The principal amount of the Bonds shall be established by a Pricing Officer in an amount necessary to provide funds sufficient to refund the Refunded Bonds and pay the costs associated with the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and the issuance of the Bonds; provided, however, that the following conditions shall be met for the issuance of the Bonds: in establishing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, a Pricing Officer shall establish the principal amount of the Bonds (including the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Current Interest Bonds and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued as Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the amount authorized in subsection (a) of this Section, which amount shall be sufficient to provide for the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds (as determined by a Pricing Officer) and which results in (i) a target present value savings for the refunding of at least five percent (5.00%) of the Refunded Bonds; and (ii) the latest maturity date of the Bonds will not exceed the latest maturity date of the Refunded Bonds.

In exercising the authority granted to a Pricing Officer to sell Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds, such Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, may exercise any authority granted under Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code (as in effect on the date a Pricing Officer effectuates the sale of the Bonds), including, without limitation, (i) the selection of the particular maturities and principal amounts of the Refundable Bonds to be refunded (including the execution and delivery of any notices of redemption required in connection therewith) and (ii) establishing the terms and details related to the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including whether the Bonds shall be sold by means of a negotiated sale, a competitive sale or a private placement.

### **3. Date, Denomination, Interest Rate and Maturities.**

(a) Interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date until maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall accrete on each Accretion Date until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds shall bear interest at the fixed rate or rates of interest per annum (which interest rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate), calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, determined in accordance with the procedures for the sale of the Bonds set forth in Section 21 of this Order. The Bonds shall mature and become payable on the dates and in each of the years and amounts (either through serial maturities or mandatory redemptions of term bonds) as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order; provided that no Bond shall mature more than forty (40) years after the dated date thereof.

(b) The Initial Current Interest Bond and each Current Interest Bond authenticated prior to the first Record Date for the Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof. Each Current Interest Bond authenticated on or after the first Record Date for the Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of authentication, unless such Current Interest Bond is authenticated after any Record Date but on or before the next following Interest Payment Date, in which case such Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from such next following Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if at the time of delivery of any exchange or replacement Current Interest Bond the interest on the Current Interest Bond that it replaces or for which it is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then such Current Interest Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full. The Current Interest Bonds will be dated as of the date determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order, and shall be issued initially in denominations equal to the entire principal amount of each scheduled maturity of the Current Interest Bonds. The Current Interest Bonds shall initially be evidenced by an Initial Current Interest Bond numbered IR-1, and thereafter by definitive bonds numbered in sequence beginning with R-1. Any Current Interest Bond delivered on transfer of or in exchange for a Current Interest Bond or Current Interest Bonds shall be numbered in order of its authentication by the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof (or such other denomination as determined by a Pricing Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds), and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Current Interest Bond or Current Interest Bonds in lieu of which it is delivered. Interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in the Form of Current Interest Bond attached hereto in Exhibit A.

(c) The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall bear interest from the Issuance Date. The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds will be dated as of the date determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to Section 21 of this Order, and shall be issued initially in denominations equal to the entire principal amount of each scheduled maturity of the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds. The Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall initially be evidenced by an Initial Premium Capital Appreciation Bond numbered ICR-1, and thereafter by definitive bonds numbered in sequence beginning with CR-1. Any Premium Capital Appreciation Bond delivered on transfer of or in exchange for a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be numbered in order of its authentication by the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be in the Maturity Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (or such other denomination as determined by a Pricing Officer at the time of the sale of the Bonds),

and shall mature on the same date and bear interest at the same rate as the Premium Capital Appreciation Bond or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds in lieu of which it is delivered. Interest on the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in the Form of Premium Capital Appreciation Bond attached hereto in Exhibit A.

**4. Execution of Bonds; Seal.** The Bonds shall be signed by the President or the Vice President of the Board and countersigned by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, by their manual, lithographed or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of such officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds. If any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature shall be on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery of such Bonds, such manual or facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

**5. Approval by Attorney General; Registration by Comptroller.** The Bonds to be initially issued shall be delivered to the Attorney General for approval and shall be registered by the Comptroller. The President or the Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are authorized hereby to have control and custody of the Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending their delivery, and the President or the Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary and other officers and employees of the District are hereby authorized and directed to make such certifications and to execute such instruments as may be necessary to accomplish the delivery of the Bonds and to assure the investigation, examination and approval thereof by the Attorney General and the registration of the initial Bonds by the Comptroller. Upon registration of the Bonds, the Comptroller (or the Comptroller's bond clerk, or an assistant bond clerk lawfully designated in writing to act for the Comptroller) shall manually execute the registration certificate of the Comptroller substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A of this Order, and such certificate shall be affixed or attached to the Bonds to be initially issued, and the seal of the Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, thereon.

**6. Authentication.** Except for the Bonds to be initially issued, which need not be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, only such Bonds as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A to this Order, manually executed by an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be entitled to the benefits of this Order or shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such duly executed certificate of authentication shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated was delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder.

**7. Payment of Principal and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby appointed as the registrar and paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D, which is hereby authorized and approved by the Board and which the appropriate officials of the District are hereby authorized to execute. The Pricing Officers of the District, acting severally and individually, are each hereby authorized to execute, attest and affix the District's seal to the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are hereby approved. Such

initial registrar and paying agent and any successor, by undertaking the performance of the duties of the registrar and paying agent hereunder, and in consideration of the payment of any fees pursuant to the terms of the agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District and/or the deposits of money pursuant to this Order, shall be deemed to accept and agree to abide by the terms of this Order. All money transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar in its capacity as registrar or paying agent for the Bonds under this Order (except any sums representing registrar or paying agent fees) shall be held in trust for the benefit of the District, shall be the property of the District and shall be disbursed in accordance with this Order. Subject to the provisions of Section 16 of this Order, all matured Bonds presented to the Paying Agent/Registrar for payment shall be paid without the necessity of further instructions from the District. Such Bonds shall be canceled as provided herein.

The principal and Maturity Amount of the Bonds shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, on the date of payment, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, upon their presentation and surrender as they respectively become due and payable at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The interest on each Current Interest Bond shall be payable by check on the Interest Payment Date and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each Interest Payment Date to the Owner of record as of the Record Date to the address of such Owner as shown on the Register. Any accrued interest payable at maturity or redemption on a Current Interest Bond shall be paid upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If the date for payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on any Bond is not a Business Day, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date payment was originally due.

**8. Successor Paying Agent/Registrars.** The District covenants that at all times while any Bonds are outstanding it will provide a legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The District reserves the right to change the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds on not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, as long as any such notice is effective not less than 60 days prior to the next succeeding principal or interest payment date on the Bonds. Promptly upon the appointment of any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar shall deliver the Register or a copy thereof to the new Paying Agent/Registrar, and the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall notify each Owner, by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, of such change and of the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. Each Paying Agent/Registrar hereunder, by acting in that capacity, shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order.

**9. Special Record Date.** If interest on any Current Interest Bond is not paid on any Interest Payment Date and continues unpaid for thirty (30) days thereafter, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a new record date for the payment of such interest, to be known as a Special Record Date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall establish a Special Record Date when funds to make such interest payment are received from or on behalf of the District. Such Special Record Date shall be fifteen (15) days prior to the date fixed for payment of such past due interest, and notice of the date of payment and the Special Record Date shall be sent by United States mail,

first class, postage prepaid, not later than five (5) days prior to the Special Record Date, to each Owner of record of an affected Current Interest Bond as of the close of business on the Business Day prior to the mailing of such notice.

**10. Ownership; Unclaimed Principal and Interest.** The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the absolute Owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Bond in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Amounts held by the Paying Agent/Registrar which represent principal or Maturity Amount of and interest on the Bonds remaining unclaimed by the Owner after the expiration of three (3) years from the date such amounts have become due and payable shall be reported and disposed of by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the applicable provisions of Texas law, including, to the extent applicable, Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. To the extent such provisions of the Property Code do not apply to the funds, such funds shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the District upon receipt by the Paying Agent/Registrar of a written request therefor from the District. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no liability to the Owners of the Bonds by virtue of actions taken in compliance with this Section.

**11. Registration, Transfer and Exchange.** As long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register at its principal corporate trust office and, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Order. If the Bonds are issued pursuant to an Investor Letter, any such transfer will be further subject to the terms of transfer described in such Investor Letter.

Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Registered Owner or his authorized representative in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon due presentation of any Bond in proper form for transfer, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor, within seventy-two (72) hours after such presentation, a new Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee or transferees, in authorized denominations and of the same maturity and aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond or Bonds so presented.

All Bonds shall be exchangeable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount or Maturity Amount of the Bond or Bonds presented for exchange. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall be and is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Each Bond delivered in accordance with

this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of any Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange of such Bond. Any fee or charge of the Paying Agent/Registrar for such transfer or exchange shall be paid by the District.

The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part during the 45-day period immediately prior to the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to the transfer or exchange by the Owner of the unredeemed portion of a Bond called for redemption in part.

**12. Book-Entry Only System.** Unless otherwise determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Unless otherwise determined by the Pricing Officer in the Pricing Certificate, upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 15 hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (b) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption or (c) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Register, of any amount with respect to principal or Maturity Amount of Bonds, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds.

Except as provided in Section 15 of this Order, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal or Maturity Amount, of premium, if any, and of interest on Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal or Maturity Amount of Bonds, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of

principal or Maturity Amount, of premium, if any, and of interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order.

**13. Payments and Notices to Cede & Co.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, as long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal or Maturity Amount, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the District to DTC.

**14. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry Only System.** In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the District to DTC, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certified Bonds, the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (a) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (b) notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

**15. Mutilated, Lost or Stolen Bonds.** Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a damaged or mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like maturity, interest rate and principal amount or Maturity Amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of a damaged or mutilated Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection therewith, including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the District, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like maturity, interest rate and principal amount or Maturity Amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of a lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond, before any replacement Bond is issued, to:

(a) furnish to the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of the ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(b) furnish such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District to save them harmless;

(c) pay all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed; and

(d) meet any other reasonable requirements of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

If, after the delivery of a replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

If any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the District in its discretion may, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, authorize the Paying Agent/Registrar to pay such Bond.

Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

**16. Cancellation of Bonds.** All Bonds paid or redeemed in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance herewith, shall be canceled and destroyed upon the making of proper records regarding such payment. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall furnish the District with appropriate certificates of destruction of such Bonds.

**17. Redemption Prior to Maturity.** The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity on such dates, at such prices and in such amounts as shall be provided in the Pricing Certificate and upon the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit A to this Order.

**18. Forms.** The forms of the Current Interest Bonds and the Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds, including the form of the Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, which shall be attached or affixed to the Bonds initially issued shall be, respectively, substantially as shown in Exhibit A hereto, with such additions, deletions and variations as determined by a Pricing Officer, including any insurance legend or statement, as may be necessary or desirable and not prohibited by this Order.

**19. Opinion of Bond Counsel; CUSIP.** The approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel, and CUSIP Numbers may be printed on the Bonds, but errors or omissions in the printing of such opinion or such numbers shall have no effect on the validity of the Bonds.

**20. Debt Service Fund; Tax Levy.** A special fund to be designated "Splendora Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 Debt Service Fund"

(the “Debt Service Fund”) is hereby created. The proceeds from (i) all taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds authorized by this Order and (ii) state aid, if any, that is required by law to be deposited into the Debt Service Fund shall be deposited, as collected, in the Debt Service Fund. Money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund may, at the option of the District, be invested as permitted under Texas law, provided that all such investments shall be made in such manner that the money will be available at the proper time or times. For purposes of maximizing investment returns, money in the Debt Service Fund may be invested with other money of the District in common investments, or in a common pool of investments, which shall not be deemed to be or constitute a commingling of such money as long as safekeeping receipts or certificates of participation clearly evidencing the investment or investment pool in which such money is invested and the share thereof purchased with such money or owned by the Debt Service Fund are held by or on behalf of the Debt Service Fund. Money in the Debt Service Fund may, to the extent necessary, be used to make any required payments to the federal government under the Code to assure that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

While the Bonds or any part of the principal thereof or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, there is hereby levied and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form and manner, and at the same time as other District taxes are assessed, levied and collected, in each year, beginning with the current year, a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax upon all taxable property in the District, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and to pay each installment of the principal of the Bonds as the same matures, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; provided, however, that the amount of tax levied shall take into account the proceeds of state aid payments, if any, on deposit in the Debt Service Fund for the Bonds and required for compliance with Section 45.0031, Texas Education Code. Such taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to no other purpose.

**21. Sale and Delivery of Bonds, Approval of Bond Purchase Agreement, Insurance, Purchaser’s Bid or Investor letter; Rating.** A Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is hereby authorized to act for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. In that capacity, a Pricing Officer, acting for and on behalf of the District, shall determine (a) the date for issuance and sale of the Bonds and (b) subject to the limitations of Sections 2 and 3, the aggregate principal amount and the principal amortization schedule for the Bonds, the rate or rates of interest to be borne by the Bonds, the price of the Bonds (which shall be not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the par amount of the Bonds, plus any accrued interest thereon), the dates on which such interest shall be payable, the terms, if any, on which the Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption and other terms and conditions relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds including the determination to utilize or not utilize municipal bond insurance or the Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program of the State of Texas, all as shall be set forth in the Pricing Certificate; provided, that at the time of issuance of the Bonds, a Pricing Officer, on behalf of the District, shall deliver a written certificate (i) stating that the parameters set forth in Section 2(b) have been satisfied (including a statement as to the present value savings as a percent of the Refunded Bonds), (ii) identifying the Refunded Bonds and setting forth the terms and details for the redemption prior to maturity (if applicable) of the Refunded Bonds and (iii) setting forth the amount of proceeds of the Bonds to be deposited with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or in the escrow fund established in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

A Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized to determine whether the bonds will be sold by means of a negotiated sale, a competitive sale or a private placement. As applicable, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized to: (i) designate in the Pricing Certificate and Bond Purchase Agreement the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional underwriters as he or she deems appropriate; (ii) designate in the Pricing Certificate and by means of acceptance of a bid the Purchaser in a competitive sale as he or she deems appropriate; or (iii) designate in the Pricing Certificate and Investor Letter such Purchaser in a private placement as he or she deems appropriate, in each case to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the District; and, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, for and on behalf of the District, is authorized to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement, Purchaser's bid or Investor Letter providing for the sale of Bonds at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by a Pricing Officer pursuant to this Section 21. Such Bond Purchase Agreement, Purchaser's Bid or Investor Letter shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board or commonly approved by other boards of trustees (as determined by Bond Counsel) in connection with the authorization of unlimited tax bonds with such changes as are acceptable to a Pricing Officer. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement or Investor Letter shall not be executed, or a Purchaser's bid has not been executed and accepted by a Pricing Officer on or before 5:00 p.m. on the 180<sup>th</sup> day after the date of the approval of this Order, the delegation to a Pricing Officer pursuant to this Order shall cease to be effective unless the District shall act to extend such delegation.

The obligation of the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Bonds shall be subject to the Purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Houston, Texas, Bond Counsel for the District, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. The engagement of such firm as Bond Counsel for the District in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds is hereby approved, ratified and confirmed.

The District hereby acknowledges that the sale of the Bonds may be contingent upon the guarantee of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas or the issuance of a policy of municipal bond insurance. A Pricing Officer is authorized to apply for and pay any costs associated with (i) the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas or (ii) one or more municipal bond insurance policies to guarantee the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, which guarantee or insurance shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate; and, any acts of a Pricing Officer relating to applications for any such guarantee or insurance are hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Pricing Certificate may contain provisions related to the Permanent School Fund or bond insurance policies, if any, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the bond insurer(s), and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Order. The appropriate officials and representatives of the District are hereby authorized and directed to execute such commitments, agreements (including reimbursement agreements), certificates and other documents and to do any and all things necessary or desirable to obtain any such guarantee or insurance, and the printing on the Bonds of an appropriate legend or statement regarding such guarantee or insurance, as provided by the Texas Education Agency or a bond insurer for the Bonds, is hereby approved.

The Pricing Officers, each acting severally and individually, are hereby authorized to take such action as they deem necessary or appropriate in seeking ratings on the Bonds from one or more nationally recognized rating agencies, and any such action is hereby ratified and confirmed.

**22. Covenants to Maintain Tax Exempt Status.** For any Bonds for which the District intends that the interest on the Bonds shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and all applicable temporary, proposed and final regulations (the “Regulations”) and procedures promulgated thereunder and applicable to the Bonds: For this purpose, the District covenants that it will monitor and control the receipt, investment, expenditure and use of all gross proceeds of the Bonds (including all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with the proceeds of the Bonds) and take or omit to take such other and further actions as may be required by Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations to cause interest on the Bonds to be and remain excludable from the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owners of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District shall comply with each of the following covenants:

- (a) The District will use all of the proceeds of the Bonds to (i) provide funds for the purposes described in Section 2 hereof, which will be owned and operated by the District and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.
- (b) The District will not directly or indirectly take any action, or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause the Bonds to constitute “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code.
- (c) Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid solely from ad valorem taxes collected by the District and investment earnings on such collections.
- (d) Based upon all facts and estimates now known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Bonds are delivered, the District reasonably expects that the proceeds of the Bonds will not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds or any portion thereof to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.
- (e) At all times while the Bonds are outstanding, the District will identify and properly account for all amounts constituting gross proceeds of the Bonds in accordance with the Regulations. The District will monitor the yield on the investments of the proceeds of the Bonds and, to the extent required by the Code and the Regulations, will restrict the yield on such investments to a yield which is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds. To the extent necessary to prevent the Bonds from constituting “arbitrage bonds,” the District will make such payments as are necessary to cause the yield on all yield restricted nonpurpose investments allocable to the Bonds to be less than the yield that is materially higher than the yield on the Bonds.

- (f) The District will not take any action or knowingly omit to take any action that, if taken or omitted, would cause the Bonds to be treated as “federally guaranteed” obligations for purposes of Section 149(b) of the Code.
- (g) The District represents that not more than fifty percent (50%) of the proceeds of the Bonds will be invested in nonpurpose investments (as defined in Section 148(f)(6)(A) of the Code) having a substantially guaranteed yield for four years or more within the meaning of Section 149(g)(3)(A)(ii) of the Code, and the District reasonably expects that at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the spendable proceeds of the Bonds will be used to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds within the three-year period beginning on the date of issue of the Bonds.
- (h) The District will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the District on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds, if any, be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the District will
  - (i) maintain records regarding the receipt, investment, and expenditure of the gross proceeds of the Bonds as may be required to calculate such excess arbitrage profits separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the District allocable to other obligations of the District or moneys which do not represent gross proceeds of any obligations of the District and retain such records for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged,
  - (ii) account for all gross proceeds under a reasonable, consistently applied method of accounting, not employed as an artifice or device to avoid in whole or in part, the requirements of Section 148 of the Code, including any specified method of accounting required by applicable Regulations to be used for all or a portion of any gross proceeds, (iii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable Regulations, the amount of excess arbitrage profits, if any, earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds and (iv) timely pay, as required by applicable Regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. In addition, the District will exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations required by the preceding sentence and, if such an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter, including payment to the federal government of any delinquent amounts owed to it, interest thereon and any penalty.
- (i) The District will not directly or indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Bonds that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if such arrangement had been at arm's length and had the yield on the Bonds not been relevant to either party.
- (j) The District will timely file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Bonds on such form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

- (k) The District will not issue or use the Bonds as part of an “abusive arbitrage device” (as defined in Section 1.148-10(a) of the Regulations). Without limiting the foregoing, the Bonds are not and will not be a part of a transaction or series of transactions that attempts to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations, by (i) enabling the District to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to gain a material financial advantage, or (ii) increasing the burden on the market for tax-exempt obligations.
- (l) Proper officers of the District charged with the responsibility for issuing the Bonds are hereby directed to make, execute and deliver certifications as to facts, estimates or circumstances in existence as of the date of issuance of the Bonds and stating whether there are facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the District's expectations. On or after the date of issuance of the Bonds, the District will take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to assure the continuous accuracy of the representations contained in such certificates.
- (m) The covenants and representations made or required by this Section are for the benefit of the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder, and may be relied upon by the Bond holders and any subsequent Bond holder and bond counsel to the District.

In complying with the foregoing covenants, the District may rely upon an unqualified opinion issued to the District by nationally recognized bond counsel that any action by the District or reliance upon any interpretation of the Code or Regulations contained in such opinion will not cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the District's representations and obligations under the covenants and provisions of this Section shall survive the defeasance and discharge of the Bonds for as long as such matters are relevant to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes.

**23. Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations.** If so determined by a Pricing Officer, the District will designate the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. If so designated by a Pricing Officer, the District represents the following: (a) that during the calendar year 2021, the District (including all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the District), has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Bonds will result in more than \$10,000,000 of “qualified tax-exempt obligations” being issued and (b) that the District has examined its financing needs for the calendar year 2021 and reasonably anticipates that the amount of bonds, leases, loans or other obligations, together with the Bonds and any other tax-exempt obligations heretofore issued by the District (plus those of all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the District) during the calendar year 2021), when the higher of the face amount or the issue price of each such tax-exempt obligation issued for the calendar year 2021 by the District is taken into account, will not exceed \$10,000,000.

**24. Use of Proceeds; Transfer from Existing Interest and Sinking Fund for Refunded Bonds.** Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt by the District, be applied as follows:

(a) An amount equal to the sum of the accrued interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund;

(b) Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds in an amount determined by a Pricing Officer (together with funds, if any, provided by the District) shall be applied to establish an escrow fund or to make a cash deposit to refund the Refunded Bonds, as more fully provided below;

(c) An amount equal to the costs of issuance of the Bonds, as approved by the District, shall be applied to pay such costs as the District may arrange; and

(d) Any proceeds of the Bonds remaining after making all such deposits and payments shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund.

**25. Escrow Agreement or Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds.** The discharge and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds shall be effectuated by either a cash deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds or pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement, the terms and provisions of which are hereby approved, subject to such insertions, additions and modifications as shall be approved by a Pricing Officer:

(a) to minimize the District's costs of refunding;

(b) to comply with all applicable laws and regulations relating to the refunding of the Refunded Bonds; and

(c) to carry out the other intents and purposes of this Order, including the execution of the Escrow Agreement, if applicable, and any Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute, attest and deliver such Escrow Agreement on behalf of the District in multiple counterparts.

**26. Redemption of Refunded Bonds.**

(a) To maximize the District's present value savings and to minimize the District's costs of refunding, the District hereby authorizes and directs that certain of the Refunded Bonds shall be called for redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, on the dates and at the redemption prices determined by a Pricing Officer in accordance with Section 21 of this Order, and a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or cause to be given a notice of redemption and/or a notice of defeasance to the holders or paying agent/registrar, as appropriate, of such Refunded Bonds, and, if required, to publish such notices, all in the manner required by the documents authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Bonds.

(b) Any Pricing Officer or their designee are hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to give or file, or to cause to be given or filed, material events notices with respect to the Refunded Bonds, as required by the orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds and the Rule (as hereinafter defined).

**27. Purchase of Escrowed Securities.** If the Escrow Agreement is utilized, to assure the purchase of the Escrowed Securities referred to in the Escrow Agreement, a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to subscribe for, agree to purchase and purchase obligations of the United States of America or other securities authorized by law, in such amounts and maturities and bearing interest at such rates as may be provided for in the Report to be attached to the Escrow Agreement, and to execute any and all subscriptions, agreements, commitments, letters of authorization and other documents necessary to effectuate the foregoing. Any actions heretofore taken for such purpose are hereby ratified and approved.

**28. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined by a Pricing Officer, the District shall provide annually to the MSRB within six months after the end of each fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 30 of this Order, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate. The District shall update such information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation and (2) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided, then the District shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to documents (i) available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or (ii) filed with the SEC.

(b) The District shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, and not more than 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices of determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below;
- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (xvi) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

As used in clause (12), above, the phrase “bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event” means the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under

state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets of the District, or if jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the Board and official or officers of the District in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District. The District intends that the words used in clauses (15) and (16), above, and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Order have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall notify the MSRB through EMMA, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(c) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give the notice required by this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the District to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

**UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.**

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended to or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Registered Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the District so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The District may also amend or repeal the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in any case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule.

**29. Related Matters.** To satisfy in a timely manner all of the District's obligations under this Order, the President or the Vice President, Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, Superintendent and all other appropriate officers, agents and representatives of the District, including a Pricing Officer, are hereby authorized and directed to take all other actions that are reasonably necessary to provide for the issuance of the Bonds, including, without limitation, executing and delivering on behalf of the District all certificates, consents, receipts, requests and other documents as may be reasonably necessary to satisfy the District's obligations under this Order and to direct the transfer and application of funds of the District consistent with the provisions of this Order.

**30. Order a Contract - Amendments.** This Order shall constitute a contract with the Owners from time to time, be binding on the District, and shall not be amended or repealed by the District so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The District may, without the consent of or notice to any Owners, from time to time and at any time, amend this Order in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the District may, with the consent of Owners who own a majority of the aggregate principal amount and Maturity Amount, as applicable, of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Order; provided that, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds

affected, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, Maturity Amount of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount or Maturity Amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, Maturity Amount, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (ii) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount of Bonds required to be held by Owners for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

When used with reference to the Bonds, “Outstanding” shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore and thereupon delivered pursuant to this Order except: (a) any Bonds canceled by or on behalf of the District at or before such date; (b) any Bonds defeased pursuant to the defeasance provisions of this Order or otherwise defeased as permitted by applicable law; and (c) any Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which a replacement Bond shall have been delivered pursuant to this Order.

**31. Official Statement.** If necessary, a Pricing Officer, acting severally and individually, is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee, as applicable, the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement, a notice of sale or a private placement memorandum in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve and deem final such official statement in compliance with the Rule and to provide for and authorize the delivery to the Purchaser of such materials in compliance with such Rule.

**32. Power to Revise Form of Documents.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, a Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make or approve such revisions, additions, deletions, and variations to this Order and in the form of the documents attached hereto as exhibits as, in the judgment of a Pricing Officer, and in the opinion of Bond Counsel to the District, may be necessary or convenient to carry out or assist in carrying out the purposes of this Order, the preliminary official statement, final official statement, notice of sale or private placement memorandum, as applicable, or as may be required for approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General of Texas; provided, however, that any changes to such documents resulting in substantive amendments to the terms and conditions of the Bonds or such documents shall be subject to the prior approval of the Board.

**33. No Personal Liability.** No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or on this Order, against any official or employee of the District or any person executing any Bonds.

**34. Permanent School Fund Guarantee Program.** In the event that the Bonds are guaranteed by Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, the District covenants to comply timely with all applicable requirements and procedures under Article VII, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, Subchapter C of Chapter 45, Texas Education Code and the Rules of the State Board of Education relating to the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas. Upon defeasance of the Bonds, either at or prior to maturity in accordance with applicable law, the guarantee of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas shall be removed in its entirety. If the District is unable to pay the principal or Maturity Amount of or interest on a guaranteed Bond, the amount necessary to pay the principal or interest will be transferred to the Registrar for the Bonds

from the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas, and the amounts so transferred, plus interest, will be withheld by the Comptroller from the first State money payable to the District, first from the Foundation School Fund and, if necessary, from the Available School Fund.

**35. Defeasance.** The District may defease the provisions of this Order and discharge its obligation to the Owners of any or all of the Bonds to pay the principal of and interest thereon in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law, including by depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with the Comptroller of the State of Texas either:

(a) cash in an amount equal to (i) the principal amount of and interest thereon on the Current Interest Bonds to the date of maturity or earlier redemption, if any, and/or (ii) the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, or

(b) pursuant to an escrow or trust agreement, cash and/or (i) direct non-callable obligations of United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America; (ii) non-callable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent; or (iii) non-callable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, which, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii), may be in book-entry form, and the principal of and interest on which will, when due or redeemable at the option of the holder, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings thereon, provide money in an amount which, together with other moneys, if any, held in such escrow at the same time and available for such purpose, shall be sufficient to provide for the timely payment of (A) the principal of and interest thereon on the Current Interest Bonds to the date of maturity or earlier redemption, if any, and (B) the Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds; provided, however, that if any of such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their respective dates of maturity, provision shall have been made for giving notice of redemption as provided in this Order. Upon such deposit, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. Any surplus amount not required to accomplish such defeasance shall be returned to the District.

**36. Notice.** Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Order to be given to or filed with the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have been given only upon receipt. Any notice shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the address specified below or, to such other address as may be designated in writing by the parties:

District: Splendor Independent School District  
23419 FM 2090  
Splendor, Texas 77372  
Attention: Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations

Paying Agent/Registrar: As described in the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

**37. Open Meeting.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Order was adopted was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

**38. Effective Date.** This Order shall be in full force and effect from and upon its adoption.

**39. Severability.** If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Order shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Order.

**40. Repealer.** All orders, resolutions and ordinances, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

*[signature page follows]*

PASSED AND APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

---

President, Board of Trustees  
Splendora Independent School District

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees  
Splendora Independent School District

(SEAL)

Exhibit A – Form of Bond  
Exhibit B – Schedule of Refundable Bonds  
Exhibit C – Escrow Agreement  
Exhibit D – Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORMS OF BONDS**

[FORM OF CURRENT INTEREST BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS

NUMBER  
<sup>1</sup>R-  
REGISTERED

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
REGISTERED

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND  
SERIES 2021

<sup>2</sup>INTEREST RATE: \_\_\_\_\_%    <sup>2</sup>MATURITY DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>3</sup>DATED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_    <sup>2</sup>CUSIP: \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

<sup>4</sup>SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Principal Amount identified above, payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America

<sup>1</sup> Initial Bond shall be numbered IR-1.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted from Initial Bond.

<sup>3</sup> Insert from the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>4</sup> The first sentence of the Initial Bond shall read as follows:

"SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received hereby promises to pay, to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, in each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the following schedule: [Insert information regarding years of maturity, principal amounts and interest rates from the Pricing Certificate] upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date identified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for."

which on the date of payment of such principal is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon at the rate shown above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, from the later of the Dated Date specified above, or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest on this bond is payable on each \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, beginning <sup>5</sup> \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ until maturity, by check dated as of the interest payment date and mailed to the Registered Owner of record as of the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, to the address of such owner, as shown on the books of registration kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Any accrued interest due at maturity shall be paid upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds, aggregating <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Bonds"), issued for the purposes of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District as described in an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Order"), including paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the bonds being refunded, all pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended. The Bonds are issued as Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity (the "Current Interest Bonds") and Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest only at maturity or prior redemption (the "Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds"). This Bond is a Current Interest Bond<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>7</sup>THE DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT, at its option, to redeem prior to maturity the Current Interest Bonds maturing on or after <sup>5</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, in whole or in part, on <sup>5</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ or on any date thereafter, at a price equal to par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<sup>8</sup>THIS BOND is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

<sup>9</sup>THE BONDS MATURING on \_\_\_\_\_ in the years <sup>5</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates, in each case at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

---

<sup>5</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>6</sup> If no Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds are issued, the previous two sentences shall be replaced with the following: "The Bonds are issued in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity," and any other references to Current Interest Bonds or Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be removed as appropriate.

<sup>7</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions are included in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>8</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions are not included in the Pricing Certificate.

<sup>9</sup> Paragraph included if mandatory sinking fund redemption provision are included in the Pricing Certificate.

<b>Term Bonds Maturing</b>	<b><u>Mandatory Redemption Dates</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Amounts</u></b>
<sup>5</sup> _____, _____	<sup>5</sup> _____, _____	<sup>5</sup> \$ _____

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Registrar by lot or other customary random selection method, on or before January 1 of each year in which Term Bonds are to be mandatorily redeemed. The principal amount of Term Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year shall be reduced by the principal amount of such Term Bonds that have been optionally redeemed on or before January 1 of such year and which have not been made the basis for a previous reduction.

<sup>10</sup>NOT LESS THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS prior to a redemption date, a notice of redemption will be sent by U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the District to each registered owner of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing. When Bonds or portions thereof have been called for redemption and due provision has been made to redeem the same, the amounts so redeemed shall be payable solely from the funds provided for redemption, and interest which would otherwise accrue on the Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND IS EXCHANGEABLE at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THE REGISTRAR IS NOT REQUIRED to accept for transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption in whole or in part during the 45-day period immediately prior to the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to the transfer or exchange by the Registered Owner of the unredeemed portion of any Bond called for redemption in part.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Order unless this Bond is either (i) registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto or (ii) authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Order.

---

<sup>10</sup> Included if optional redemption provisions or mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions are included in the Pricing Certificate.

THE DISTRICT has covenanted in the Order that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Bonds and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, to exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that annual ad valorem taxes, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the District and have been pledged irrevocably for such payment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or the Vice President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the District, and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL  
DISTRICT

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Trustees

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

\* \* \*

[FORM OF PREMIUM CAPITAL APPRECIATION BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF TEXAS

NUMBER  
<sup>1</sup>CR-  
REGISTERED

MATURITY AMOUNT  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
REGISTERED

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND  
SERIES 2021

<sup>2</sup>INTEREST RATE: \_\_\_\_\_%      <sup>2</sup>MATURITY DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>3</sup>ISSUANCE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_, 2020      <sup>2</sup>CUSIP: \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED OWNER:

MATURITY AMOUNT: \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS

<sup>4</sup>SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, or its successor (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), the Maturity Amount identified above, representing the principal amount hereof, premium, if any, and accrued and compounded interest hereon, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. This Bond shall be dated <sup>3</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, but compound interest shall accrue on the principal amount hereof from the Issuance Date at the per annum rate specified above. The accreted value (per \$5,000 of Maturity Amount) as of the Issuance Date and as of each \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ is set forth in the Table of Accreted Values attached hereto. Such value as of any other date shall be determined by straight-line interpolation between such values.

- 1 Initial Bond shall be numbered ICR-1.
- 2 Omitted from Initial Bond.
- 3 Insert from the Pricing Certificate.
- 4 The first sentence of the Initial Bond shall read as follows:

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (the "District"), for value received hereby promises to pay, to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, in each of the years and in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the below schedule upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal payment office of \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup>, \_\_\_\_\_, Texas, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America: [Insert information regarding years of maturity, Maturity Amounts and yield from the Pricing Certificate].

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds, aggregating <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ (the “Bonds”), issued for the purposes of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District as described in an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (the “Order”), including paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds and of refunding the bonds being refunded, all pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended. The Bonds are issued as Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest semiannually until maturity (the “Current Interest Bonds”) and Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of <sup>5</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ that pay interest only at maturity (the “Premium Capital Appreciation Bonds”). This Bond is a Premium Capital Appreciation Bond.

THIS BOND is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.<sup>5</sup>

THIS BOND IS TRANSFERABLE only upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his authorized representative, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND IS EXCHANGEABLE at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, for bonds in the Maturity Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit under the Order unless this Bond is either (i) registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas by registration certificate attached or affixed hereto or (ii) authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by due execution of the authentication certificate endorsed hereon.

THE REGISTERED OWNER of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, acknowledges and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Order.

THE DISTRICT has covenanted in the Order that it will at all times provide a legally qualified registrar for the Bonds and will cause notice of any change of registrar to be mailed to each registered owner.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, to exist and to be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, exist and have been done in accordance with law; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that annual ad valorem taxes, without legal limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in the District and have been pledged irrevocably for such payment.

---

<sup>5</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond has been signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the President or the Vice President of the Board of Trustees of the District and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the District, and the official seal of the District has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

SPLENDORA INDEPENDENT SCHOOL  
DISTRICT

(SEAL)

---

President, Board of Trustees

---

Secretary, Board of Trustees

\* \* \*

TABLE OF ACCRETED VALUES

The Accreted Value, initial offering price (all per \$5,000 of Maturity Amount), together with the yield to maturity are as follows. Accreted Values are calculated based on the initial offering price and yield to maturity and, except at maturity, do not equal principal amount plus accrued interest for any purpose except as provided in the Order.

[To be determined in Pricing Certificate]

\* \* \*

[FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER]

**COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

I hereby certify that this bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL this \_\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller of Public Accounts  
of the State of Texas

\* \* \*

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE]

**AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE**

It is hereby certified that this bond has been delivered pursuant to the Order described in the text of this bond, in exchange for or in replacement of a bond, bonds or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue of bonds which was originally approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

[Paying Agent/Registrar]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

**ASSIGNMENT**

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or type name, address and zip code of Transferee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer such bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature above must correspond to the name of the registered owner as shown on the face of this bond in every particular, without any alteration, enlargement or change whatsoever.

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND CERTIFICATE]

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND CERTIFICATE

UNDER THE AUTHORITY granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Splendora Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, dated <sup>11</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, in the principal amount of <sup>11</sup>\$\_\_\_\_\_ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Morath  
Commissioner of Education

\* \* \* \*

[FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE]

[To be determined in Pricing Certificate]

\* \* \* \*

<sup>11</sup> To be completed pursuant to the terms of sale as referenced in the Pricing Certificate.

**EXHIBIT B**

**SCHEDULE OF REFUNDABLE BONDS**

- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2013

**EXHIBIT C**  
**ESCROW AGREEMENT**

[See Tab No. \_\_\_\_]

**EXHIBIT D**  
**PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT**

[See Tab \_\_]



**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: December 14, 2020**

**Submitted Date: December 7, 2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item  
(Board has acted on items such as this previously)
- New Action  
(Board has not seen information previously and allows for more time to discuss)

**Information Only Items:**

Presentation  
Recognition  
Information

---

**Name of Person Responsible:** Troy Reynolds, Duana Brashear

**Department or Campus:** Peach Creek Elementary

**Topic:** Targeted Improvement Plan (TIP)

**Background Information:** Required review and approval of board for submission to TEA School Improvement.

**Attachments:** TIP

**Superintendent's Resolutions:** Recommended

STUDENT DATA

To complete the Student Data Tab, please enter data for all STAAR tested courses.

- For Domain 1, enter the 2019 STAAR results for each tested course. You can enter the Total % of assessments at Approaches/Meets/Masters for your campus in column H in the form App/Meets/Ma (for example: 60/20/10).  
 - If you prefer to enter the data by each grade-level, you may add rows to accommodate each grade.  
 - If you administered a baseline assessment, please enter the data from that assessment in Column I. Enter the Total % of tests at each level of proficiency: Approaches, Meets, Masters.  
 - For each cycle, please enter Assessment Type. Remember to use comparable, STAAR-aligned assessments for each cycle. Enter the formative goal for that cycle.  
 - Once data is available, please update the Actual Result column.

- For Domain 3, you will choose 2-4 targets to track this year. You can choose 1-2 targets from the Academic Achievement Indicators, 1-2 targets from the Student Success Indicators or a combinations of targets from both areas. Please indicate if you are choosing Academic Achievement or Student Success Indicators in Column B. . Please indicate if you are choosing Academic Achievement or Student Success Indicators in Column B.  
 - You will choose which tested subjects to track for these indicators.  
 - Your TEA Specialist can support you in selecting these focus areas. Just like in Domain 1, please include the 2019 results for each selected target group.  
 - If you administered a baseline assessment, please enter the data from that assessment in Column I. Enter the Total % of tests at each level of proficiency.

If you are choosing to track Academic Achievement-Track Meets ONLY

If tracking Student Success (EI/MS) track an average of Approaches, Meets and Masters (as one number)  
 High Schools or K-12 campuses should use one number that is in relation to CCMR.

For each cycle, please enter the Assessment Type. Remember to use comparable, STAAR-aligned assessments for each cycle. Enter the formative goal for that cycle.  
 Once data is available, please update the Actual Result column.

You will also track your English Language Proficiency throughout the year. Just like in Domain 1, please include the 2019 TELPAS data. If you administered a baseline assessment, please enter the data from that assessment in Column I.  
 For each cycle, please identify what assessment you are using to track the progress of students (as a proxy for TELPAS). You can adjust the data you provide, based on the data your campus collects. Enter the formative goal for that cycle. Once data is available, please update the Actual Result column.

Please communicate with your TEA School Improvement Specialist if there are challenges in completing all portions of this data at each cycle due to the disruption of the school year in regard to COVID-19.

\*\* To unfreeze panes, select the View tab and click the Freeze Panes button.

Core Metrics	Sub Metrics	Grade Level	Student Group	Subject Tested	Performance Level	Summative Assessment	% of Assessments											
							2019 Results	2020 Baseline Data (Optional)	Cycle 1			Cycle 2			Cycle 3			2021 Accountability Goal
									Assessment Type	Formative Goal	Actual Result	Assessment Type	Formative Goal	Actual Result	Assessment Type	Formative Goal	Actual Result	
1. Domain 1	% of Students at Approaches, Meets and Masters	All	All	Reading	Approaches	STAAR	69/45/86		1st 9 Week SBA	55/55/55/55	52/46/51/81							
		All	All	Reading	Meets	STAAR	29/31/34		1st 9 Week SBA	25/25/25/25	22/14/21/48							
		All	All	Reading	Masters	STAAR	14/1/12		1st 9 Week SBA	15/15/15	14/5/4/13							
		All	All	Mathematics	Approaches	STAAR	72/54/80		1st 9 Week SBA	55/55/55/55	31/48/65/48							
		All	All	Mathematics	Meets	STAAR	31/32/25		1st 9 Week SBA	25/25/25/25	10/22/35/13							
		All	All	Mathematics	Masters	STAAR	12/10/12		1st 9 Week SBA	15/15/15/15	2/8/21/9							
		All	All	Science	Approaches	STAAR	61		1st 9 Week SBA	55	33							
		All	All	Science	Meets	STAAR	22		1st 9 Week SBA	25	14							
		All	All	Science	Masters	STAAR	6		1st 9 Week SBA	15	8							
		All	All	Social Studies	Approaches	STAAR												
		All	All	Social Studies	Meets	STAAR												
		All	All	Social Studies	Masters	STAAR												
		All	All	Writing	Approaches	STAAR	41		1st 9 Week SBA	55	23							
		All	All	Writing	Meets	STAAR	10		1st 9 Week SBA	25	5							
All	All	Writing	Masters	STAAR	0		1st 9 Week SBA	15	5									
2. Domain 3 Focus 1	Focus 1 Components (Choose two targets in the Academic Achievement or Student Success Indicators)	All				STAAR												
		All				STAAR												
3. Domain 3 Focus 2	Focus 2 Components (Choose two targets in the Academic Achievement or Student Success Indicators)	All				STAAR												
		All				STAAR												
4. Domain 3 Focus 3	ELP Component	All	English Learners (ELs)	TELPAS	All	TELPAS												

## 2020-2021 District Coordinator of School Improvement (DCSI) Superintendent Attestation

The superintendent must name a District Coordinator of School Improvement (DCSI) if their local education agency (LEA) meets one or more of the following criteria:

- the LEA, including those evaluated under alternative education accountability, was assigned an overall rating of F or must engage in unacceptable interventions due to TEC §39A.0545(b) or (c) or was assigned an overall rating of D or D in a domain;
- a campus within the LEA, including alternative education campuses, was assigned an overall rating of D or F or D in a domain;
- a campus was identified as in need of Comprehensive Support, Targeted Support, or Additional Targeted Support; or
- the LEA or campus described above has an appeal of a 2020 accountability rating pending.

The DCSI oversees the work of school improvement as a required member of the Campus Intervention Team (CIT), leads and participates in the needs assessment, including the Effective Schools Framework (ESF) self-assessment and ESF Diagnostic process, improvement planning, and monitoring processes, and ensures requirements and submissions are completed on time. The DCSI supports campus and district improvement by ensuring that the district creates the conditions for campus implementation of best practices. The district commitments in the ESF describe what the district does to create the foundations upon which school-based best practices are built, and the district’s actions are captured in the Targeted Improvement Plan (TIP). The DCSI needs to be in a position to impact and/or influence the ESF district commitments aligned to campus needs. DCSIs are principal supervisors or other district-level leaders with direct responsibility for campuses that have been identified for improvement under state and/or federal accountability.

It is strongly encouraged that the DCSI be the supervisor of the principal for the campus with an unacceptable performance rating. If the DCSI is not the principal supervisor, the principal supervisor is required to be a member of the CIT per Texas Administrative Code §97.1063(b)(2).

I, the superintendent of schools, attest that I have read the DCSI Job Description, and that the DCSI selected can perform all the duties included in the job description.

[DCSI Job Description](#)

**Campus Name:**

**District Coordinator of School Improvement (DCSI) Name, Role:**

Peach Creek Elementary

Troy Reynolds, Director of Federal Programs

**Campus Number:**

**Superintendent Name:**

170907101

Dr. Jeff Burke

**Date:**

Wednesday, October 14, 2020



**CAMPUS INFORMATION**

Complete all campus information, including all names for the roles listed. In row 6, please indicate if this Targeted Improvement Plan is the implementation of a Turnaround Plan. If so, please put the school year that the TAP was first implemented. Please indicate if you were ordered to implement the TAP or if implementation is voluntary.

<b>District Name</b>	Splendora ISD	<b>Campus Name</b>	Peach Creek Elementary	<b>Superintendent</b>	Dr. Jeff Burke	<b>Principal</b>	Duana Brashear
<b>District Number</b>	170907	<b>Campus Number</b>	170907101	<b>District Coordinator of School Improvement (DCSI)</b>	Troy Reynolds	<b>ESC Number</b>	6
<b>Is this a Turnaround Implementation Plan?</b>	No	<b>What Year was the TAP first implemented?</b>		<b>Was TAP Implementation Ordered or Voluntary?</b>		<b>ESC Support</b>	Laurie Slaydon

**ASSURANCES**

Enter the name of the person in each role below and the date this tab was completed. Please update row 12 with the Board Approval Date when the TIP has been board approved.

<b>DCSI</b>	I, the District Coordinator of School Improvement, attest that I will provide or facilitate the provision of all the necessary district-level commitments and support mechanisms to ensure the successful implementation of the Targeted Improvement Plan for this campus. I understand I am responsible for the implementation of all intervention requirements. If I am the principal supervisor, I understand I am responsible for ensuring the principal carries out the plan elements as indicated herein.	Troy Reynolds, 14Oct20
<b>Principal Supervisor</b> <i>* Only necessary if the DCSI is NOT the Principal supervisor.</i>	I, as supervisor of the principal for this campus, attest that I will coordinate with the DCSI to provide or facilitate the provision of all the necessary district-level commitments and support mechanisms to ensure the principal I supervise can achieve successful implementation of the Targeted Improvement Plan for this campus. I understand I am responsible for ensuring the principal carries out the plan elements as indicated herein.	Dr. Glenn Barnes, 29Oct20
<b>Principal</b>	I, as principal for this campus, attest that I will coordinate with the DCSI (and my supervisor, if they are not the same person) to use the district-provided commitments and support mechanisms to ensure the successful implementation of the Targeted Improvement Plan for this campus. I agree to carry out the plan elements as indicated herein.	Duana Brashear, 20Oct20

<b>Board Approval Date</b>	
----------------------------	--

**DATA ANALYSIS**

Using your accountability data from 2019 (see link in Column G), and any relevant student achievement data from 2019-2020, set reasonable goals in each domain (1, 2B and 3). Include what special student groups you will be monitoring for progress. Include CCMR goals, if applicable.

<https://rptsvr1.tea.texas.gov/perfreport/tapr/2019/index.html>

<b>Data Analysis Questions</b>	What accountability goals for each Domain has your campus set for the year? Be sure to include how you determined the goal for each domain and how these goals will impact your overall Accountability Rating.	Domain 1: Rationale:  Domain 2B: Rationale:  Domain 3: Rationale:
	What changes in student group and subject performance are included in these goals?	Domain 1: Domain 2B: Domain 3:

If applicable, what goals has your campus set for CCMR and Graduation Rate?

Not applicable.

**CAMPUS FOCUS AREAS**

Use information from your *Reflective Prioritization Activity* and *ESF Diagnostic (if available)* to complete the following section.

Essential Action	Implementation Level (1 Not Yet Started - 5 Fully Implemented)
1.1 Develop campus instructional leaders with clear roles and responsibilities.	4 - Partial Implementation
2.1 Recruit, select, assign, induct and retain a full staff of highly qualified educators.	4 - Partial Implementation
3.1 Compelling and aligned vision, mission, goals, and values focused on a safe environment and high expectations.	4 - Partial Implementation
4.1 Curriculum and assessments aligned to TEKS with a year-long scope and sequence.	3 - Beginning Implementation
5.1 Objective-driven daily lesson plans with formative assessments.	4 - Partial Implementation
5.3 Data-driven instruction.	3 - Beginning Implementation

**PRIORITIZED FOCUS AREAS**

Complete each section below (please refer to your RPA):

**Essential Action:** From the drop-down menu, select 2-3 Essential Actions the campus has selected to prioritize in the 2020-2021 school year.

**Rationale:** Explain the reason(s) this campus chose to focus on these Essential Actions this year.

**Capacity Building:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list any internal/external capacity building efforts or cohorts in which you will participate this year. You can refer to the Vetted Improvement Programs found here: <https://texasessf.org/vetted-programs/>

**Barriers:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list the barriers to implementation the campus may face throughout the year.

**Desired Annual Outcome:** For each prioritized focus area selected, create your annual goal that is specific, measurable, attainable, and realistic.

**District Commitment Theory of Action:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list what the district will do to support the campus to achieve its desired annual outcome. Be sure to reference the District Commitments found in the ESF located here: <https://texasessf.org/framework/>

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
<b>Essential Action</b>	5.1 Objective-Driven daily lesson plans with formative assessments	5.3 Data-driven instruction	
<b>Rationale</b>	Instruction will include specific and intentional reteach of high priority TEKS. Backwards design will be used to ensure instruction is aligned with rigorous assessments.	High impact to student achievement. Data has been previously used to analyze student learning, but with current logistics and capacity the campus is ready to identify high priority TEKS and identify areas of need in order to drive instruction with much more intentionality.	

<p><b>How will the campus build capacity in this area? Who will you partner with?</b></p>	<p>Teachers will engage in training during PLCs and campus PD days to build capacity in objective-driven daily lesson plans with embedded formative assessments. District level instructional specialists will partner with the campus to build capacity in the leadership team and campus teachers.</p>	<p>The campus leadership team will facilitate weekly lesson design meetings to ensure data is driving instruction. PLC time will be spent engaging in data analysis with a focus on high priority TEKS as determined by STAAR frequency.</p>	
<p><b>Barriers to Address throughout this year</b></p>	<p>Time constraints with PLC, onboarding teachers new to the campus, COVID-19 and teacher capacity in remote instruction</p>	<p>Validity of assessments for remote learners, teacher capacity in remote instruction</p>	
<p><b>How will you communicate these priorities to your stakeholders? How will you create buy-in?</b></p>	<p>Weekly Newsletter to Staff, 9 Week Newsletter to Community, Weekly PLCs, Weekly Lesson Design Meetings, Social Media Engagement</p>	<p>Weekly Newsletter to Staff, 9 Week Newsletter to Community, Weekly PLCs, Weekly Lesson Design Meetings, Social Media Engagement</p>	
<p><b>Desired Annual Outcome</b></p>	<p>Lesson samples will demonstrate a focus on objective-driven rather than activity-driven practices. There will be consistent evidence of a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and formative assessment. Teachers will design learning with a focus on what the teacher is doing and what the student is doing at each portion of the lesson. Teachers will implement formative assessments as recorded by the lesson planning template.</p>	<p>By utilizing data-driven instruction populations which have been performing below level will have needs more directly addressed, resulting in an improvement of performance in the classroom and state testing. In addition, by focusing on high priority TEKS as determined by STAAR frequency teachers will be able to design learning with more intentionality resulting in student achievement.</p>	
<p><b>District Commitment Theory of Action</b></p>	<p>If the district, in collaboration with the principal, provides the campus with the expertise and resources to train teachers in objective-driven practices, and the campus principal and her administration monitors the implementation and follow-up training of those practices in the planning, implementation, and feedback cycles, then the effectiveness</p>	<p>If the district, in collaboration with the principal, provides the campus with the expertise and resources to train teachers in the use of data to identify strengths and weaknesses and how to spiral reateach into the lesson cycle as well as how to utilize backwards design, and the campus principal and her administration monitors the implementation</p>	

### CYCLE 1 90-DAY OUTCOMES (September - November)

**Essential Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**Desired Annual Outcome:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**For each Prioritized Focus Area, please complete the following sections:**

**Desired 90-Day Outcome:** Describe the specific, measurable goal the campus plans to achieve by the end of this cycle for each prioritized focus area.

**Barriers:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list the barriers to implementation the campus may face during this cycle.

**District Actions for this Cycle:** List what the district will do to support the campus to achieve the desired outcome during this 90-day cycle.

**District Commitment Theory of Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
<b>Essential Action</b>	5.1 Objective-Driven daily lesson plans with formative assessments	5.3 Data-driven instruction	
<b>Desired Annual Outcome</b>	Lesson Samples will demonstrate a focus on objective-driven rather than activity-driven practices. There will be consistent evidence of a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and formative assessments. Teachers will design learning with a focus on what the teacher is doing and what the student is doing at each portion of the lesson. Teachers will implement common formative assessments as recorded by the	By using data-driven instruction populations which have been performing below level will have needs more directly addresses, resulting in an improvement of performance in the classroom and state testing. In addition, by using STAAR frequency teachers will be able to design learning with more intentionality on student achievement.	
<b>Desired 90-day Outcome</b>	The campus will implement a common lesson planning template to include a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and common formative assessments. Teachers will use data from common formative assessments to track and monitor student progress, make instructional adjustments, and provide targeted support during small group instruction.	Teachers will identify high priority TEKS using STAAR frequency and embed these TEKS into common formative assessments. Data from these assessments will be used to reteach during small group instruction.	
<b>Barriers to Address During this Cycle</b>	PLC Time Constraints, Remote Teacher Capacity	PLC Time Constraints, Remote Teacher Capacity	
<b>District Actions for this Cycle</b>	Instructional Specialist, Heather Brown, will lead weekly PLCs and support weekly lesson design meetings. Mrs. Brown will train teachers in objective driven practices in order to track and monitor student progress. Director of Elementary Teaching and Learning, Laura Wildman, will support remote teachers in the design and data analysis of Common Formative Assessments. The district	Instructional Specialist, Heather Brown, will lead campus PD day session that focuses on high priority TEKS and STAAR Frequency. Mrs. Brown will train all staff in the use of data to identify strengths and weaknesses and how to spiral reteach into the lesson. The district department of Teaching and Learning will conduct whole campus walk throughs on targeted practices.	

<b>District Commitment Theory of Action</b>	If the district, in collaboration with the principal, provides the campus with the expertise and resources to train teachers in objective-driven practices, and the campus principal and her administration monitors the implementation and follow-up training of those practices in the planning, implementation, and feedback cycles, then the effectiveness of teachers in attaining	If the district, in collaboration with the principal, provides the campus with the expertise and resources to train teachers in the use of data to identify strengths and weaknesses and how to spiral reateach into the lesson cycle as well as how to utilize backwards design, and the campus principal and her administration monitors the implementation and follow-up training of those practices in
---	---	--

### ACTION PLAN

In each row below, list the actions the campus is taking during this cycle to achieve its desired outcomes and address the identified barriers to implementation.

For each action step, indicate:

- the prioritized essential action it is aligned to,
- the start date/end date during this specific cycle,
- the resources needed to accomplish this task,
- the person(s) responsible for ensuring task is accomplished,
- the evidence that will be used to determine progress toward the action step, and
- the date evidence will be collected.

At the end of each cycle -

For each action step: (1) select the progress review status from the drop down menu, and (2) describe what next steps will be taken during the next cycle.

For each action that has not been MET, please update column J with necessary adjustments or next steps for this action step.

Action Step	Prioritized Essential Action	Start Date/End Date	Resources Needed	Person(s) Responsible	Evidence used to Determine Progress toward Action Step <i>(May be requested by Specialist)</i>	Evidence Collection Date	Progress toward Action Step	Necessary Adjustments / Next Steps
Campus Leadership Team will provide whole campus training on a universal lesson plan	5.1	August 11, 2020	Lesson Planning Template Solendora	Duana Brashear, Heather Brown, Kim	Teacher Submitted Lesson Plans	Each Monday, 7:45 a.m	Met	Continue Monitoring for Implementation
Instructional Specialist and Reading Specialist will lead 2nd-6th grade teachers through a data	5.3	November 16-20	Data Analysis Sheet, CEA Data SBA Data	Heather Brown, Kim Burke	PLC Agenda, Data Analysis Sheet	November 20, 2020	Met	Continue in next cycle
Campus Leadership team will meet with 3rd-6th grade teachers to review the STAAR frequency	5.3	October 19-23	STAAR Frequency Chart	Duana Brashear, Heather Brown, Kim	PLC Agenda, STAAR Frequency Chart PCE	October 23, 2020	Met	Continue using tracking sheet to
The campus leadership team will create a PLC calendar with a focus on disaggregating data from	5.3	August 28-Present	HPLS, YAG/Scope and Sequence campus	Duana Brashear, Heather Brown, Kim	Completed PLC Calendar	Ongoing	Met	The calendar is adjusted based on
The campus leadership team will meet weekly to determine a targeted walk through schedule	5.3	August 24-Present	Weekly Agenda, Walk Through	Duana Brashear, Heather Brown, Kim	Weekly Agenda, Feedback Frenzy	Ongoing	Met	Continue meeting weekly with
Teachers and campus instructional leaders will design and utilize Common Formative	5.1	Augsut 24-Present	High Priority TEKS Sheet, Scope and	Duana Brashear, Heather Brown, Kim	PLC Agendas, CFAs, Lesson Plans, CEA	Ongoing	Met	Continue creating CFAs and using data

### REFLECTION and PLANNING for NEXT 90-DAY CYCLE

At the end of this cycle, please reflect on the implementation of your Targeted Improvement Plan thus far by responding to the questions below. Be sure to explain whether your outcomes and student performance goals were met and why or why not. List any action steps you will carry over to the next cycle and any new action steps you have discovered necessary for the next cycle. Be sure to add these action steps into the next cycle's action plan.

<p>For each of the Prioritized Focus Areas, did you achieve your desired 90-day outcome? Why or why not?</p>	<p>Yes, the 90 Day outcome was met as the campus leadership developed and implemented a common lesson planning template that includes a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and common formative assessments (CFAs). Teachers are giving Common Formative Assessments (CFAs) every 2-3 weeks in order to track mastery of standards. Data from</p>	
<p>Did you achieve your student performance goals (see Student Data Tab)? Why or why not?</p>	<p>No, all data goals were not met. Based on a review of DRA data and CFA data it is clear that students have shown regression in on level reading. This has impacted performance in all testing areas. In addition, there is a need for the intentional spiraling of standards, specifically high priority TEKS.</p>	
<p>Review the necessary adjustments/next steps column above. What action steps from this cycle will you continue working on in the next cycle? What new action steps do you need to add to the next cycle?</p>	<p><b>Carryover Action Steps</b></p>	<p><b>New Action Steps</b></p>
	<p>The following will continue: weekly leadership meetings, weekly lesson planning meetings, weekly PLCs, CFAs with high priority TEK tracking, data analysis for all student groups, weekly targeted walk throughs by all members of the leadeship team.</p>	<p>The next cycle the following will be implemented: instructional coaching days for teachers in need of support, differentiated professional learning, writing benchmark, STAAR Mini Assessment once a week in ELAR and Math 3rd-6th.</p>

### CYCLE 2 90-DAY OUTCOMES (December-February)

**Essential Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**Desired Annual Outcome:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**For each Prioritized Focus Area, please complete the following sections:**

**Desired 90-Day Outcome:** Describe the specific, measurable goal the campus plans to achieve by the end of this cycle for each prioritized focus area.

**Barriers:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list the barriers to implementation the campus may face during this cycle.

**District Actions for this Cycle:** List what the district will do to support the campus during this 90-day cycle to achieve the desired outcome.

**District Commitment Theory of Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
<b>Essential Action</b>	5.1 Objective-Driven daily lesson plans with formative assessments	5.3 Data-driven instruction	
<b>Desired Annual Outcome</b>	Lesson samples will demonstrate a focus on objective-driven rather than activity-driven practices. There will be consistent evidence of a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and formative assessment. Teachers will design learning with a focus on what the teacher is doing and what the student is doing at each portion of the lesson. Teachers will implement formative	By utilizing data-driven instruction populations which have been performing below level will have needs more directly addressed, resulting in an improvement of performance in the classroom and state testing. In addition, by focusing on high priority TEKS as determined by STAAR frequency teachers will be able to design learning with more intentionality resulting in student achievement	
<b>Desired 90-day Outcome</b>			
<b>Barriers to Address During this Cycle</b>			
<b>District Actions for this Cycle</b>			



**REFLECTION and PLANNING for NEXT 90-DAY CYCLE**

**At the end of this cycle, please reflect on the implementation of your Targeted Improvement Plan thus far by responding to the questions below. Be sure to explain whether your outcomes and student performance goals were met and why or why not. List any action steps you will carry-over to the next cycle and any new action steps you have discovered necessary for the next cycle. Be sure to add these action steps into the next cycle's action plan.**

<p>For each of the Prioritized Focus Areas, did you achieve your desired 90-day outcome? Why or why not?</p>		
<p>Did you achieve your student performance goals (see Student Data Tab)? Why or why not?</p>		
<p>Review the necessary adjustments/next steps column above. What Action Steps from this cycle will you continue working on in the next cycle? What new Action Steps do you need to add to the next cycle?</p>	<p><b>Carryover Action Steps</b></p>	<p><b>New Action Steps</b></p>

### CYCLE 3 90-DAY OUTCOMES (March-May)

**Essential Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**Desired Annual Outcome:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

**For each Prioritized Focus Area, please complete the following sections:**

**Desired 90-Day Outcome:** Describe the specific, measurable goal the campus plans to achieve by the end of this cycle for each prioritized focus area.

**Barriers:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list the barriers to implementation the campus may face during this cycle.

**District Actions for this Cycle:** List what the district will do to support the campus during this 90-day cycle to achieve the desired outcome.

**District Commitment Theory of Action:** Pre-populates from the 'Foundations' tab.

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
<b>Essential Action</b>	5.1 Objective-Driven daily lesson plans with formative assessments	5.3 Data-driven instruction	
<b>Desired Annual Outcome</b>	Lesson samples will demonstrate a focus on objective-driven rather than activity-driven practices. There will be consistent evidence of a learning objective, opening/closing activities, pacing of the lesson, differentiation, and formative assessment. Teachers will design learning with a focus on what the teacher is doing and what the student is doing at each portion of the lesson. Teachers will implement formative	By utilizing data-driven instruction populations which have been performing below level will have needs more directly addressed, resulting in an improvement of performance in the classroom and state testing. In addition, by focusing on high priority TEKS as determined by STAAR frequency teachers will be able to design learning with more intentionality resulting in student achievement	
<b>Desired 90-day Outcome</b>			
<b>Barriers to Address During this Cycle</b>			
<b>District Actions for this Cycle</b>			



At the end of this cycle, please reflect on the implementation of your Targeted Improvement Plan thus far by responding to the questions below. Be sure to explain whether your outcomes and student performance goals were met and why or why not. List any action steps you will carry-over to the next cycle and any new action steps you have discovered necessary for the next cycle. Be sure to add these action steps into the next cycle's action plan.

For each of the Prioritized Focus Areas, did you achieve your desired 90-day outcome? Why or why not?		
Did you achieve your student performance goals (see Student Data Tab)? Why or why not?		
Review the necessary adjustments/next steps column above. What Action Steps from this cycle will you continue working on in the next cycle? What new Action Steps do you need to add to the next cycle?	<b>Carryover Action Steps</b>	<b>New Action Steps</b>

**END OF YEAR REFLECTION**

Please reflect on the year's implementation of your Targeted Improvement Plan by responding to the questions below. Be sure to explain whether your campus achieved the desired annual outcome for each Prioritized Focus Area and why or why not.

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
<b>Essential Action</b>			
<b>Desired Annual Outcome</b>			
<b>Did the campus achieve the desired outcome? Why or why not?</b>			

### CYCLE 4 90-DAY OUTCOMES (June-August)

The purpose of this 90-Day action plan is to prepare for the upcoming school year. The essential actions the campus prioritizes may have changed based on progress made in the school year or based on ESF diagnostic results. Please complete this portion of the plan by reflecting on your campus's progress this year, and identifying your focus areas for next year. This tab serves as the foundation for next year's Targeted Improvement plan.

Complete each section below:

**Essential Action:** From the drop-down menu, select 2-3 Essential Actions the campus has selected to prioritize in the 2021-2022 school year.

**Rationale:** Explain the reason(s) this campus chose to focus on these Essential Actions this year.

**Communication:** Describe how you will communicate your priorities to your stakeholders and how you will create buy-in from key stakeholder groups.

**Desired Annual Outcome:** For each prioritized focus area selected, create your annual goal that is specific, measurable, attainable, and realistic.

**Desired 90-Day Outcome:** Describe the specific, measurable goal the campus plans to achieve by the end of this cycle (June-August) for each prioritized focus area.

**Capacity Building:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list any internal/external capacity building efforts or cohorts in which you will participate this year. You can refer to the Vetted Improvement Programs found here: <https://texas esf.org/vetted-programs/>

**Barriers:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list the barriers to implementation the campus may face throughout the year.

**District Actions for this Cycle:** List what the district will do to support the campus to achieve the desired outcome during this 90-day cycle .

**District Commitment Theory of Action:** For each prioritized focus area selected, list what the district will do to support the campus to achieve its desired annual outcome. Be sure to reference the District Commitments found in the ESF located here: <https://texas esf.org/framework/>

	Prioritized Focus Area #1	Prioritized Focus Area #2	Prioritized Focus Area #3
Essential Action			
Rationale			
How will you communicate these priorities to your stakeholders? How will you create buy-in?			
Desired Annual Outcome			

Desired 90-Day Outcome			
How will the campus build capacity in this area? Who will you partner with?			
Barriers to Address throughout the year			
District Actions for this Cycle			
District Commitment Theory of Action			

**ACTION PLAN**

In each row below, list the actions the campus is taking during this cycle to achieve its desired outcomes and address the identified barriers to implementation.

For each action step, indicate:

- the prioritized essential action it is aligned to,
- the start date/end date during this specific cycle,
- the resources needed to accomplish this task,
- the person(s) responsible for ensuring task is accomplished,
- the evidence that will be used to determine progress toward the action step, and
- the date evidence will be collected.

At the end of each cycle -

For each action step: (1) select the progress review status from the drop down menu, and (2) describe what next steps will be taken during the next cycle.

For each action that has not been MET, please update column J with necessary adjustments or next steps for this action step.

Action Steps	Prioritized Focus Area	Start Date/End Date	Resources Needed	Person(s) Responsible	Evidence used to Determine Progress toward Action Step <i>(May be requested by Specialist)</i>	Evidence Collection Date	Progress toward Action Step	Necessary Adjustments / Next Steps
--------------	------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------------	---	--------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------




**Splendoria ISD Board of Trustees  
Agenda Item Information Form**

**Board Meeting Date: 12/14/2020**

**Submitted Date: 12/08/2020**

**Agenda Business Items:**

- Consent Agenda Item
- New Action

**Information Only Items:**

- Presentation
- Recognition
- Information

---

Name of Person Responsible: Brian Kroeger

Department or Campus: Human Resources

Topic: Board resolution extending EPSL for the remainder of the 2020-2021 school year.

Background Information: The FFCRA expires at the end of December, and our employees will still need access to leave due to quarantine and exposure.

Attachments: Resolution

Superintendent's Resolutions: Recommended for Adoption

**Resolution of the Splendor Independent School District Board of Trustees Regarding  
Extension of Time to Use Sick Leave in Accordance with the Families First Coronavirus  
Response Act**

**WHEREAS**, the Families First Coronavirus Response Act (FFCRA) requires the Splendor Independent School District to provide its employees with up to 80 hours of paid sick leave for specified reasons related to COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS**, the entitlement of SISD employees to up to 80 hours of sick leave under the provisions of the FFCRA apply from April 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board finds that a need exists to extend until the end of the 2020-2021 school year the ability of employees to avail themselves of up to 80 hours of paid sick leave originally provided by and in accordance with the terms of the FFCRA; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board concludes that an extension of time through the end of the 2020-2021 school year for employees to use up to 80 hours of paid sick leave originally provided by and in accordance with the terms of the FFCRA serves the public purposes of protecting students and staff, maintaining morale, and reducing turnover.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Trustees of the Splendor Independent School District authorizes allowing employees until the end of the 2020-2021 school year to use up to 80 hours of paid sick leave originally provided by and in accordance with the terms of the FFCRA. Furthermore, if Congress modifies or extends the FFCRA, the Board delegates to the Superintendent the authority to determine whether and how to allow employees to continue to use the 80 hours of leave originally provided by the FFCRA, in accordance with the new law and the purpose of this Resolution.

Approved this 14th day of December 2020, by the Splendor ISD Board of Trustees.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Suzanne Soto, Board President

Attest:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Jackie Knott, Board Secretary

Enrollment as of Friday 12/4/20

Peach Creek 513

Greenleaf 683

Piney Woods 530

Timber Lakes 587

Jr High 631

High School 1228

JJAEP 1

District Enrollment - 4173

ADA for week of 11/30-12/4

Peach Creek 95%

Greenleaf 94.29%

Piney Woods 95%

Timber Lakes 94.5%

Jr High 94.25%

High School 90.25%

District ADA - 93.25%

POSSIBLE AGENDA ITEMS FOR NEXT MEETING:

Curriculum Management Plan Update  
Leadership & Culture Update - Campus Progress  
SISD Police Monthly Report